

UNITED RENTALS INC /DE  
Form 424B2  
September 08, 2017

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)  
[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2)  
Registration Statement No. 333-201927

The information in this preliminary prospectus supplement relates to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, but is not complete and may be changed. This preliminary prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are not an offer to sell these securities and are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

*Subject to Completion*

*Preliminary Prospectus Supplement dated September 8, 2017*

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT  
(To prospectus dated March 12, 2015)

*United Rentals (North America), Inc.*

\$750,000,000      % Senior Notes due 2025  
\$750,000,000 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028

---

We are offering \$750,000,000 of      % Senior Notes due 2025, which we refer to as the "2025 notes" and \$750,000,000 of 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028, which we refer to as the "2028 notes" (and together with the 2025 notes, the "notes"). We will pay interest on the 2025 notes semi-annually in cash in arrears on April 15 and October 15 of each year. We will pay interest on the 2028 notes semi-annually in cash in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year. The first such interest payment for the 2025 notes and the 2028 notes will be made on October 15, 2017 and January 15, 2018, respectively. The 2025 notes will mature on October 15, 2025 and the 2028 notes will mature on January 15, 2028.

The 2028 notes will have terms that are substantially identical to those of our 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028 issued on August 11, 2017 (the "existing 2028 notes"), other than the issue date, the issue price and the mandatory redemption provisions applicable to the 2028 notes described herein relating to our planned acquisition of Neff Corporation (the "Neff Acquisition"), but will be issued under a separate indenture. As a result, the 2028 notes offered hereby will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes and will not be treated as a single series with the existing 2028 notes at any point for any purpose. Promptly following the closing of the Neff Acquisition, we intend to use our commercially reasonable efforts to conduct a registered exchange offer for the 2028 notes offered hereby. In the exchange offer, we plan to offer to holders of the 2028 notes offered hereby the opportunity to exchange their 2028 notes for additional existing 2028 notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes. Any additional existing 2028 notes received in exchange for the 2028 notes offered hereby in such exchange offer are expected to be fungible with and treated as part of the same series as the existing 2028 notes for all purposes (including for U.S. federal income tax purposes), including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase, under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes. However, if for any reason we decide, in our sole discretion, that it is not practical or that it is inadvisable to issue additional existing 2028 notes under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes or to conduct the exchange offer, the 2028 notes issued hereby will remain outstanding and will not be fungible with or treated as part of the same series as the existing 2028 notes. In addition, if we complete such exchange offer but you do not exchange your 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes and the liquidity of any market for your 2028 notes may be limited. See "Description of the 2028 Notes Exchange Offer" and "Risk Factors Risks Relating to the Notes If we do not complete the offer to exchange your 2028 notes for additional notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes or if we complete such exchange offer and you do not exchange your 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not vote as a single series with the existing 2028 notes and the liquidity of any market for your 2028 notes may be limited."

## Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

**2025 notes.** We may redeem some or all of the 2025 notes on or after October 15, 2020, at the redemption prices set forth in this prospectus supplement, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. We also may redeem some or all of the 2025 notes at any time prior to October 15, 2020, at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 notes to be redeemed, plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. In addition, at any time on or prior to October 15, 2020, we may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to \_\_\_\_\_ % of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

**2028 notes.** We may redeem some or all of the 2028 notes on or after January 15, 2023, at the redemption prices set forth in this prospectus supplement, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. We also may redeem some or all of the 2028 notes at any time prior to January 15, 2023, at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 notes to be redeemed, plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. In addition, at any time on or prior to January 15, 2021, we may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 104.875% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

On August 16, 2017, we entered into a definitive merger agreement (the "Neff Merger Agreement") with Neff Corporation ("Neff"), pursuant to which we have agreed to effect the Neff Acquisition. If (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before August 16, 2018 (the "Acquisition Deadline"), (ii) the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline and gives the Trustee a written notice to that effect, or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, we will be required to redeem the notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, to, but not including, the redemption date. Once the Neff Acquisition closes, and the mandatory redemption provisions relating to the Neff Acquisition no longer apply, we intend to use our commercially reasonable efforts to conduct an exchange offer for the 2025 notes. See "Description of the 2025 Notes Mandatory Redemption" and "Description of the 2028 Notes Mandatory Redemption" and " Exchange Offer."

The notes will be our senior unsecured obligations and will rank equally in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior indebtedness, effectively junior to any of our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness and senior in right of payment to any of our existing and future subordinated indebtedness. Our obligations under the notes will be guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by our parent company, United Rentals, Inc. and, subject to limited exceptions, our current and future domestic subsidiaries. The guarantees will rank equally in right of payment with all of the guarantors' existing and future senior indebtedness, effectively junior to any existing and future secured indebtedness of the guarantors to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and senior in right of payment to any existing and future subordinated indebtedness of the guarantors.

Our foreign subsidiaries will not be guarantors. The notes will be issued only in registered form in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

For a more detailed description of the notes, see "Description of the 2025 Notes" and "Description of the 2028 Notes."

The notes offered by this prospectus supplement will not be listed on any securities exchange. Currently, there is no public market for the notes.

Investing in the notes involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-25 of this prospectus supplement and "Item 1A Risk Factors" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, which is incorporated by reference herein.

	Public Offering Price	Underwriting Discount and Commissions	Proceeds, before expenses, to us
Per	%	%	%
% Senior Note due 2025 <sup>(1)</sup>			
Total	\$	\$	\$
Per	%	%	%
Total	\$	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$	\$

(1) Plus accrued interest from September \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, if settlement occurs after that date.

(2) Public offering price and proceeds, before expenses, to us do not include the amount of accrued interest on the 2028 notes offered hereby from August 11, 2017 to, but excluding, the delivery date. All pre-issuance accrued interest from August 11, 2017 will be paid by the purchasers of the 2028 notes offered hereby. On January 15, 2018, we will pay this pre-issuance accrued interest to the holders of the 2028 notes offered hereby on the applicable record date along with interest accrued on the 2028 notes offered hereby from the date of delivery to the interest payment date. Interest on the 2028 notes will accrue from August 11, 2017.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

The notes will be ready for delivery in book-entry form only through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company for the accounts of its participants on or about September , 2017.

---

*Joint Book-Running Managers*

*Morgan Stanley*

*Barclays*

*BofA Merrill Lynch*

*Citigroup*

*Deutsche Bank Securities*

*J.P. Morgan*

*MUFG*

*Scotiabank  
Co-Managers*

*Wells Fargo Securities*

*BMO Capital  
Markets*

*PNC Capital  
Markets LLC*

*SunTrust Robinson  
Humphrey*

*TD Securities*

---

*The date of this prospectus supplement is September , 2017*

---

Table of Contents**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT</b>	
<u>About This Prospectus Supplement</u>	<u>S-ii</u>
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	<u>S-ii</u>
<u>Extended Settlement</u>	<u>S-iii</u>
<u>Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference</u>	<u>S-iii</u>
<u>Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements</u>	<u>S-iii</u>
<u>Industry and Market Data</u>	<u>S-v</u>
<u>Summary</u>	<u>S-1</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>S-25</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>S-36</u>
<u>Capitalization</u>	<u>S-37</u>
<u>Description of the 2025 Notes</u>	<u>S-40</u>
<u>Description of the 2028 Notes</u>	<u>S-82</u>
<u>Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>S-125</u>
<u>Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)</u>	<u>S-130</u>
<u>Validity of Securities</u>	<u>S-134</u>
<u>Experts</u>	<u>S-134</u>
<b>PROSPECTUS</b>	
<u>About This Prospectus</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>The Company</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Summary Description of the Securities We May Issue</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Description of Debt Securities</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Description of Holdings' Common Stock</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Description of Holdings' Preferred Stock</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Description of Warrants</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Validity of Securities</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>Experts</u>	<u>32</u>

We are responsible for the information contained and incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to give you any other information, and we take no responsibility for any other information that others may give you. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are an offer to sell only the notes offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is current only as of their respective dates.

---

Table of Contents

**ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

This document is in two parts. The first part is this prospectus supplement, which describes the specific terms of this offering of notes and also adds to and updates information contained in the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The second part, the accompanying prospectus, gives more general information, some of which may not apply to this offering. If the description of the offering varies between this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, you should rely on the information contained in this prospectus supplement.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, (1) the term "URNA" refers to United Rentals (North America), Inc., the issuer of the notes, and not to its parent or any of its subsidiaries, (2) the term "Holdings" refers to United Rentals, Inc., the parent of URNA and a guarantor of the notes, and not to any of its subsidiaries, and (3) the terms "United Rentals," "we," "us," "our," "our company" or "the Company" refer to Holdings and its subsidiaries.

We are responsible for the information contained and incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to give you any other information, and we take no responsibility for any other information that others may give you. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell the notes in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus or any document incorporated by reference herein is accurate or complete as of any date other than the date of the applicable document. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). You may read and copy any documents filed by us with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. Our filings with the SEC are also available to the public through the SEC's Internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We also make available on our Internet website, free of charge, our annual, quarterly and current reports, including any amendments to these reports, as well as certain other SEC filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our website address is <http://www.unitedrentals.com>. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this document.

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-3 relating to the notes offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are parts of the registration statement and do not contain all of the information in the registration statement. Whenever a reference is made in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus to a contract or other document of ours, please be aware that the reference is only a summary and that you should refer to the exhibits that are a part of the registration statement and the documents incorporated by reference herein for a copy of that contract or other document. You may review a copy of the registration statement at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C., as well as through the SEC's Internet website listed above.

Table of Contents

**EXTENDED SETTLEMENT**

We expect that delivery of the notes will be made against payment therefor on or about September , 2017, which will be the tenth business day following the date of pricing of the notes, or "T+10." Under Rule 15c6-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days, unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade notes on the date of pricing or the next seven succeeding business days will be required, by virtue of the fact that the notes initially settle in T+10, to specify an alternate settlement arrangement at the time of any such trade to prevent a failed settlement. Purchasers of the notes who wish to trade the notes prior to their date of delivery hereunder should consult their advisors.

**INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE**

The SEC's rules allow us to "incorporate by reference" the documents that we file with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. Any information referred to in this way is considered part of this prospectus supplement from the date we file that document. Any reports filed by us with the SEC after the date of this prospectus supplement will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus supplement.

We incorporate by reference into this prospectus supplement the following documents or information filed by us with the SEC (other than, in each case, documents (or portions thereof) or information deemed to have been furnished and not filed in accordance with SEC rules and regulations):

- (1) Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, filed on January 25, 2017 (our "Annual Report");
- (2) Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2017, filed on April 19, 2017;
- (3) Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2017, filed on July 19, 2017;
- (4) Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2017 (but excluding Item 2.02, the related exhibit and Item 7.01), January 27, 2017, February 27, 2017, April 3, 2017; May 4, 2017, June 2, 2017, August 11, 2017, August 17, 2017 and August 29, 2017; and
- (5) All documents subsequently filed by us pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act on or after the date of this prospectus supplement until we sell all of the securities that may be offered by this prospectus supplement.

We will provide, free of charge, to each person, including any beneficial owner, to whom this prospectus supplement is delivered, upon his or her written or oral request, a copy of any or all documents referred to above which have been or may be incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement, excluding exhibits to those documents, unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into those documents. You can request those documents from United Rentals, Inc. at 100 First Stamford Place, Suite 700, Stamford, Connecticut, 06902, Attention: Corporate Secretary, telephone number (203) 618-7342.

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus supplement contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "believe," "expect," "may," "will," "should," "seek," "on-track," "plan," "project," "forecast," "intend" or "anticipate," or the negative thereof or comparable terminology, or by discussions of strategy or outlook. You are cautioned that our business and

Table of Contents

operations are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, and, consequently, our actual results may differ materially from those projected.

Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected include, but are not limited to, the following:

the possibility that companies or assets that we have acquired or may acquire, in our specialty business or otherwise, including NES Rentals Holdings II, Inc. ("NES") and Neff, could have undiscovered liabilities or involve other unexpected costs that may strain our management capabilities or may be difficult to integrate;

the risk that the proposed Neff Acquisition may not be completed;

failure to realize growth prospects and other benefits anticipated as a result of the Neff Acquisition;

the cyclical nature of our business, which is highly sensitive to North American construction and industrial activities; if construction or industrial activity decline, our revenues and, because many of our costs are fixed, our profitability may be adversely affected;

our significant indebtedness (which, as of June 30, 2017, totaled \$8.2 billion on an actual basis and \$9.6 billion on the as adjusted basis described under "*Capitalization*") requires us to use a substantial portion of our cash flow for debt service and can constrain our flexibility in responding to unanticipated or adverse business conditions;

inability to refinance our indebtedness on terms that are favorable to us, or at all;

incurrence of additional debt, which could exacerbate the risks associated with our current level of indebtedness;

noncompliance with financial or other covenants in our debt agreements, which could result in our lenders terminating the agreements and requiring us to repay outstanding borrowings;

restrictive covenants and amount of borrowings permitted in our debt instruments, which can limit our financial and operational flexibility;

overcapacity of fleet in the equipment rental industry;

inability to benefit from government spending, including spending associated with infrastructure projects;

fluctuations in the price of our common stock and inability to complete stock repurchases in the time frame and/or on the terms anticipated;

rates we charge and time utilization we achieve being less than anticipated;

inability to manage credit risk adequately or to collect on contracts with a large number of customers;

inability to access the capital that our businesses or growth plans may require;

incurrence of impairment charges;

trends in oil and natural gas could adversely affect the demand for our services and products;

the fact that our holding company structure requires us to depend in part on distributions from subsidiaries and such distributions could be limited by contractual or legal restrictions;

increases in our loss reserves to address business operations or other claims and any claims that exceed our established levels of reserves;

S-iv

---



Table of Contents

incurrence of additional expenses (including indemnification obligations) and other costs in connection with litigation, regulatory and investigatory matters;

the outcome or other potential consequences of regulatory matters and commercial litigation;

shortfalls in our insurance coverage;

our charter provisions as well as provisions of certain debt agreements and our significant indebtedness may have the effect of making more difficult or otherwise discouraging, delaying or deterring a takeover or other change of control of us;

turnover in our management team and inability to attract and retain key personnel;

costs we incur being more than anticipated, and the inability to realize expected savings in the amounts or time frames planned;

dependence on key suppliers to obtain equipment and other supplies for our business on acceptable terms;

inability to sell our new or used fleet in the amounts, or at the prices, we expect;

competition from existing and new competitors;

risks related to security breaches, cybersecurity attacks and other significant disruptions in our information technology systems;

the costs of complying with environmental, safety and foreign law and regulations, as well as other risks associated with non-U.S. operations, including currency exchange risk;

labor disputes, work stoppages or other labor difficulties, which may impact our productivity, and potential enactment of new legislation or other changes in law affecting our labor relations or operations generally;

increases in our maintenance and replacement costs and/or decreases in the residual value of our equipment; and

other factors discussed in the section titled "*Risk Factors*" of this prospectus supplement and the section titled "*Item 1A Risk Factors*" and elsewhere in our Annual Report.

For a more complete description of these and other possible risks and uncertainties, please refer to our Annual Report, as well as to our subsequent filings with the SEC. Our forward-looking statements contained herein speak only as of the date hereof, and we make no commitment to update or publicly release any revisions to forward-looking statements in order to reflect new information or subsequent events, circumstances or changes in expectations.

**INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA**

## Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

We obtained the industry, market and competitive position data used throughout this prospectus supplement and in the documents incorporated by reference herein from our own internal estimates and research, as well as from industry publications and research, surveys and studies conducted by third parties. Industry publications, studies and surveys generally state that they have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, although they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. While we believe that each of these publications, studies and surveys is reliable, we have not independently verified industry, market and competitive position data from third-party sources. While we believe our internal business research is reliable and the market definitions are appropriate, neither such research nor these definitions have been verified by any independent source.

S-v

---

Table of Contents

**SUMMARY**

*This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference. This summary does not contain all the information you should consider before investing in the notes. You should read this entire prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, including the information incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, including the financial data and related notes, before making an investment decision.*

**Our Company**

United Rentals is the largest equipment rental company in the world. Our customer service network consists of 960 rental locations in the United States and Canada as well as centralized call centers and online capabilities. We offer approximately 3,300 classes of equipment for rent to construction and industrial companies, manufacturers, utilities, municipalities, homeowners, government entities and other customers. In 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, we generated total revenue of \$5.8 billion and \$3.0 billion, including \$4.9 billion and \$2.5 billion of equipment rental revenue, respectively.

As of June 30, 2017, our fleet of rental equipment included approximately 480,000 units. The total original equipment cost of our fleet ("OEC"), based on the initial consideration paid, was \$10.3 billion at June 30, 2017. The fleet includes:

*General construction and industrial equipment*, such as backhoes, skid-steer loaders, forklifts, earthmoving equipment and materials handling equipment. In 2016, general construction and industrial equipment accounted for approximately 43 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*Aerial work platforms*, such as boom lifts and scissor lifts. In 2016, aerial work platforms accounted for approximately 32 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*General tools and light equipment*, such as pressure washers, water pumps and power tools. In 2016, general tools and light equipment accounted for approximately 8 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*Power and HVAC (heating, ventilating and air conditioning) equipment*, such as portable diesel generators, electrical distribution equipment, and temperature control equipment. In 2016, power and HVAC equipment accounted for approximately 7 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*Trench safety equipment*, such as trench shields, aluminum hydraulic shoring systems, slide rails, crossing plates, construction lasers and line testing equipment for underground work. In 2016, trench safety equipment accounted for approximately 6 percent of our equipment rental revenue; and

*Pumps*, primarily used by energy and petrochemical customers. In 2016, pumps accounted for approximately 4 percent of our equipment rental revenue.

In addition to renting equipment, we sell new and used equipment as well as related parts and service, and contractor supplies.

Our principal executive offices are located at 100 First Stamford Place, Suite 700, Stamford, Connecticut, 06902, and our telephone number is (203) 622-3131.

**Business Strategy**

For the past several years, we have executed a strategy focused on improving the profitability of our core equipment rental business through revenue growth, margin expansion and operational efficiencies. In particular, we have focused on customer segmentation, customer service differentiation, rate management, fleet management and operational efficiency.

S-1

---

Table of Contents

In 2017, we expect to continue our disciplined focus on increasing our profitability and return on invested capital. In particular, our strategy calls for:

*A consistently superior standard of service to customers, often provided through a single point of contact;*

*The further optimization of our customer mix and fleet mix, with a dual objective: to enhance our performance in serving our current customer base, and to focus on the accounts and customer types that are best suited to our strategy for profitable growth. We believe these efforts will lead to even better service of our target accounts, primarily large construction and industrial customers, as well as select local contractors. Our fleet team's analyses are aligned with these objectives to identify trends in equipment categories and define action plans that can generate improved returns;*

*A continued focus on "Lean" management techniques, including kaizen processes focused on continuous improvement. As of June 30, 2017, we have trained over 3,100 employees, over 70 percent of our district managers and approximately 55 percent of our branch managers on the Lean kaizen process. We continue to implement this program across our branch network, with the objectives of: reducing the cycle time associated with renting our equipment to customers; improving invoice accuracy and service quality; reducing the elapsed time for equipment pickup and delivery; and improving the effectiveness and efficiency of our repair and maintenance operations. We achieved the anticipated run rate savings from the Lean initiatives in 2016 and expect to continue to generate savings from these initiatives;*

*The implementation of Project XL, which is a set of eight specific work streams focused on driving profitable growth through revenue opportunities and generating incremental profitability through cost savings across our business;*

*The continued expansion of our trench, power and pump footprint, as well as our tools offering, and the cross-selling of these services throughout our network. We believe that the expansion of our trench, power and pump business, as well as our tools offering, will further position United Rentals as a single source provider of total jobsite solutions through our extensive product and service resources and technology offerings; and*

*The pursuit of strategic acquisitions to continue to expand our core equipment rental business, as exhibited by our recently-completed acquisition of NES and the proposed Neff Acquisition. Strategic acquisitions allow us to invest our capital to expand our business opportunities, further driving our ability to accomplish our strategic goals.*

### Competitive Advantages

We believe that we benefit from the following competitive advantages:

**Large and Diverse Rental Fleet.** Our large and diverse fleet allows us to serve large customers that require substantial quantities and/or wide varieties of equipment. We believe our ability to serve such customers should allow us to improve our performance and enhance our market leadership position.

We manage our rental fleet, which is the largest and most comprehensive in the industry, utilizing a life-cycle approach that focuses on satisfying customer demand and optimizing utilization levels. As part of this life-cycle approach, we closely monitor repair and maintenance expense and can anticipate, based on our extensive experience with a large and diverse fleet, the optimum time to dispose of an asset. Our fleet age, which is calculated on an OEC-weighted basis, was 46.7 months at June 30, 2017.

**Significant Purchasing Power.** We purchase large amounts of equipment, contractor supplies and other items, which enables us to negotiate favorable pricing, warranty and other terms with our vendors.

Table of Contents

**National Account Program.** Our national account sales force is dedicated to establishing and expanding relationships with large companies, particularly those with a national or multi-regional presence. National accounts are generally defined as customers with potential annual equipment rental spend of at least \$500,000 or customers doing business in multiple states. We offer our national account customers the benefits of a consistent level of service across North America, a wide selection of equipment and a single point of contact for all their equipment needs. National accounts are a subset of key accounts, which are our accounts that are managed by a single point of contact. Establishing a single point of contact for our key accounts helps us provide customer service management that is more consistent and satisfactory. During the year ended December 31, 2016, 45 percent of our equipment rental revenue was derived from national accounts, and 70 percent of our equipment rental revenue was derived from accounts, including national accounts and other key accounts, that are managed by a single point of contact.

**Operating Efficiencies.** We benefit from the following operating efficiencies:

*Equipment Sharing Among Branches.* Each branch within a region can access equipment located elsewhere in the region. This fleet sharing increases equipment utilization because equipment that is idle at one branch can be marketed and rented through other branches. Additionally, fleet sharing allows us to be more disciplined with our capital spend.

*Customer Care Center.* We have a Customer Care Center (the "CCC") with locations in Tampa, Florida and Charlotte, North Carolina that handles all telephone calls to our customer service telephone line, 1-800-UR-RENTS. The CCC handles many of the 1-800-UR-RENTS telephone calls without having to route them to individual branches, and allows us to provide a more uniform quality experience to customers, manage fleet sharing more effectively and free up branch employee time.

*Consolidation of Common Functions.* We reduce costs through the consolidation of functions that are common to our branches, such as accounts payable, payroll, benefits and risk management, information technology and credit and collection.

**Information Technology Systems.** We have a wide variety of information technology systems, some proprietary and some licensed, that supports our operations. Our information technology infrastructure facilitates our ability to make rapid and informed decisions, respond quickly to changing market conditions and share rental equipment among branches. We have an in-house team of information technology specialists that supports our systems.

Our information technology systems are accessible to management, branch and call center personnel. Leveraging information technology to achieve greater efficiencies and improve customer service is a critical element of our strategy. Each branch is equipped with one or more workstations that are electronically linked to our other locations and to our data center. Rental transactions can be entered at these workstations and processed on a real-time basis.

Our information technology systems:

enable branch personnel to (i) determine equipment availability, (ii) access all equipment within a geographic region and arrange for equipment to be delivered from anywhere in the region directly to the customer, (iii) monitor business activity on a real-time basis and (iv) obtain customized reports on a wide range of operating and financial data, including equipment utilization, rental rate trends, maintenance histories and customer transaction histories;

permit customers to access their accounts online; and

allow management to obtain a wide range of operational and financial data.

We have a fully functional back-up facility designed to enable business continuity for our core rental and financial systems in the event that our main computer facility becomes inoperative. This back-up

Table of Contents

facility also allows us to perform system upgrades and maintenance without interfering with the normal ongoing operation of our information technology systems.

**Strong Brand Recognition.** As the largest equipment rental company in the world, we have strong brand recognition, which helps us to attract new customers and build customer loyalty.

**Geographic and Customer Diversity.** We have 960 rental locations in 49 U.S. states and every Canadian province and serve customers that range from Fortune 500 companies to small businesses and homeowners. We believe that our geographic and customer diversity provides us with many advantages including:

enabling us to better serve national account customers with multiple locations;

helping us achieve favorable resale prices by allowing us to access used equipment resale markets across North America; and

reducing our dependence on any particular customer.

**Strong and Motivated Branch Management.** Each of our full-service branches has a manager who is supervised by a district manager. We believe that our managers are among the most knowledgeable and experienced in the industry, and we empower them, within budgetary guidelines, to make day-to-day decisions concerning branch matters. Each regional office has a management team that monitors branch, district and regional performance with extensive systems and controls, including performance benchmarks and detailed monthly operating reviews.

**Employee Training Programs.** We are dedicated to providing training and development opportunities to our employees. In 2016, our employees enhanced their skills through approximately 500,000 hours of training, including safety training, sales and leadership training, equipment-related training from our suppliers and online courses covering a variety of relevant subjects.

**Risk Management and Safety Programs.** Our risk management department is staffed by experienced professionals directing the procurement of insurance, managing claims made against the Company, and developing loss prevention programs to address workplace safety, driver safety and customer safety. The department's primary focus is on the protection of our employees and assets, as well as protecting the Company from liability for accidental loss.

### Pending Neff Acquisition

On August 16, 2017, we entered into a definitive merger agreement (the "Neff Merger Agreement") with Neff Corporation ("Neff"), pursuant to which we have agreed to acquire Neff (the "Neff Acquisition"). Under the Neff Merger Agreement, holders of Neff Class A common stock have the right to receive \$25.00 in cash, without interest, less any deduction for withholding taxes required by applicable law, for each share of Neff Class A common stock, representing a total purchase price of approximately \$1.3 billion. Immediately prior to entering into the Neff Merger Agreement, Neff terminated its previously announced merger agreement with H&E Equipment Services, Inc. ("H&E"). In connection with this termination, we paid H&E a termination fee of approximately \$13 million on behalf of Neff.

Neff is one of the ten largest equipment rental companies in the United States, with a presence in 14 states and a concentration in southern geographies. Based in Miami, Florida, Neff offers earthmoving, material handling, aerial and other equipment rental solutions to its more than 15,500 construction and industrial customers. Approximately 1,200 Neff employees and 69 branches serve end markets in the infrastructure, non-residential, energy, municipal and residential construction sectors. For the full year 2016, Neff generated approximately \$39 million of net income and approximately \$194 million of Adjusted EBITDA, as defined below, on approximately \$397 million of total revenue. As of June 30, 2017, Neff had approximately \$867 million of fleet based on OEC.

Table of Contents

We expect that the addition of Neff's branch footprint and complementary fleet mix will add efficiencies of scale in key market areas, particularly fast-growing southern geographies. Neff's established presence in the infrastructure sector dovetails with our vertical growth initiatives, and is expected to lead to attractive revenue synergies through the cross-selling of our broader fleet, including its specialty offerings. The combined operations are expected to benefit from the expansion of earthmoving equipment as a component of our fleet mix, as well as Neff's best-in-class expertise in managing large earthmoving categories of equipment.

The proposed merger is subject to Hart-Scott-Rodino antitrust clearance and other customary closing conditions. We expect the merger to close in the fourth quarter of 2017.

There are a number of risks and uncertainties relating to the Neff Acquisition. For example, the Neff Acquisition may not be completed, or may not be completed in the timeframe, on the terms or in the manner currently anticipated, as a result of a number of factors, including, among other things, the failure of one or more of the conditions to closing. There can be no assurance that the conditions to closing of the Neff Acquisition will be satisfied or waived or that other events will not intervene to delay or result in the failure to close the Neff Acquisition. For additional information, see "*Risk Factors Risks Related to the Proposed Neff Acquisition*".

Neff defines "EBITDA" as net income plus interest expense, provision for income taxes, depreciation of rental equipment and other depreciation and amortization. Neff defines "Adjusted EBITDA" as EBITDA further adjusted to give effect to other items that Neff does not consider to be indicative of its ongoing operations, including, for the periods presented, rental split expense, equity-based compensation expense, adjustment to tax receivable agreement and loss (gain) on interest rate swap. EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA for Neff are not measures of performance in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and should not be considered as alternatives to net income or operating cash flows determined in accordance with GAAP. Additionally, Neff's EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are not intended to be measures of cash flow for Neff management's discretionary use, as they exclude certain cash requirements such as interest payments, tax payments and debt service requirements. Adjusted EBITDA for Neff as presented in this prospectus supplement is defined differently from Adjusted EBITDA for the Company, and therefore may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by the Company or other companies. The Neff financial information has not been compiled or examined by our independent registered public accounting firm, nor has our independent registered public accounting firm performed any procedures with respect to this financial information or expressed any opinion or any form of assurance on such financial information. We caution investors not to place undue reliance on the Neff



Table of Contents

financial information. The following table reconciles Neff's EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to net income for the periods indicated:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Twelve Months ended June 30,	Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2015
	(in thousands)				
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ 18,573</b>	<b>\$ 9,518</b>	<b>\$ 48,297</b>	<b>\$ 39,242</b>	<b>\$ 40,185</b>
Interest expense	22,173	21,890	44,127	43,844	44,572
Provision for income taxes	3,095	1,222	8,702	6,829	3,625
Depreciation of rental equipment	44,945	44,926	88,739	88,720	83,943
Other depreciation and amortization	4,457	5,335	8,794	9,672	10,498
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>93,243</b>	<b>82,891</b>	<b>198,659</b>	<b>188,307</b>	<b>182,823</b>
Rental split expense <sup>(a)</sup>	1,140	845	2,147	1,852	2,300
Equity-based compensation expense <sup>(b)</sup>	1,399	1,098	2,301	2,000	1,249
Adjustment to tax receivable agreement <sup>(c)</sup>	116	676	(188)	372	(2,424)
Loss (gain) on interest rate swap <sup>(d)</sup>	212	6,482	(4,983)	1,287	2,265
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 96,110</b>	<b>\$ 91,992</b>	<b>\$ 197,936</b>	<b>\$ 193,818</b>	<b>\$ 186,213</b>

- 
- (a) Represents cash payments made to suppliers of equipment in connection with rental split expense, for which payments are credited against the purchase price of the applicable equipment if Neff elects to purchase that equipment.
- (b) Represents non-cash equity-based compensation expense recorded in the periods presented in accordance with GAAP.
- (c) Represents adjustments to Neff's tax receivable agreement related to changes in estimates used in the calculation of the tax receivable agreement.
- (d) Represents loss (gain) on interest rate swap related to adjustments to fair value.

Table of Contents

**The Offering of the 2025 Notes**

<b>Issuer</b>	United Rentals (North America), Inc.
<b>Notes Offered</b>	\$750 million aggregate principal amount of % Senior Notes due 2025.
<b>Maturity</b>	October 15, 2025.
<b>Interest</b>	% per annum, payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on April 15 and October 15, starting on October 15, 2017. Interest will accrue from , 2017.
<b>Ranking</b>	<p>The 2025 notes will be senior unsecured obligations of URNA and will rank equally in right of payment with all of URNA's existing and future senior indebtedness, effectively junior to any of URNA's existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and senior in right of payment to any of URNA's existing and future subordinated indebtedness.</p> <p>As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," the 2025 notes would have ranked:</p> <p>equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion principal amount of URNA's other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of:</p> <p>\$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022,</p> <p>\$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024,</p> <p>\$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025,</p> <p>\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026,</p> <p>\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027,</p> <p>\$750 million principal amount of the 2028 notes, and</p> <p>\$925 million principal amount of the existing 2028 notes;</p>



Table of Contents

effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of URNA's secured obligations, comprised of:

\$1.6 billion of URNA's outstanding borrowings under the senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility (the "ABL Facility") (excluding \$764 million of additional borrowing capacity, net of outstanding letters of credit of \$40 million),

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023,

URNA's guarantee obligations in respect of \$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of the subsidiary guarantors under the ABL Facility,

\$51 million in capital leases, and

URNA's guarantee obligations in respect of \$8 million of capital leases of the subsidiary guarantors; and

effectively junior to:

\$615 million of indebtedness of URNA's special purpose vehicle in connection with the accounts receivable securitization facility,

\$3 million of capital leases of Holdings, and

\$5 million of capital leases of URNA's subsidiaries that are not guarantors.

Most of URNA's U.S. receivable assets have been sold to a special purpose vehicle in connection with the accounts receivable securitization facility (the accounts receivable in the collateral pool being the lenders' only source of payment under that facility). See "*Capitalization*."

The 2025 notes will not be issued as additional notes under the indenture for the Company's existing 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025, and the terms of the 2025 notes offered hereby will differ materially from those of the 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025.

Table of Contents

**Guarantees**

The 2025 notes will be guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by Holdings and, subject to limited exceptions, URNA's current and future domestic subsidiaries. The guarantees will be senior unsecured obligations of the guarantors and will rank equally in right of payment with all of the existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness of the guarantors, effectively junior to any existing and future secured indebtedness of the guarantors to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and senior in right of payment to all existing and future subordinated indebtedness of the guarantors. The 2025 notes will not be guaranteed by URNA's foreign or unrestricted subsidiaries or any foreign subsidiary holding company or any subsidiary of a foreign subsidiary, unless URNA determines otherwise. During any period when the 2025 notes are rated investment grade by both Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") or, in certain circumstances, another nationally recognized statistical rating agency selected by URNA, provided at such time no default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing, URNA may request to release the guarantee of any subsidiary guarantor.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," the guarantees would have ranked:

equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion of the guarantors' other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of:

\$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022,

\$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024,

\$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025,

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026,

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027,

\$750 million principal amount of the 2028 notes, and

\$925 million principal amount of the existing 2028 notes;

Table of Contents

effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of the guarantors' secured obligations, comprised of:

the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.6 billion of URNA's outstanding borrowings under the ABL Facility,

\$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of the subsidiary guarantors under the ABL Facility,

the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.0 billion principal amount of 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023,

the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$51 million in URNA's capital leases,

\$3 million of capital leases of Holdings, and

\$8 million of capital leases of the subsidiary guarantors; and

effectively junior to:

\$615 million of indebtedness of URNA's special purpose vehicle in connection with the accounts receivable securitization facility, and

\$5 million of capital leases of URNA's subsidiaries that are not guarantors.

The non-guarantor subsidiaries of URNA accounted for \$223 million, or 8%, and \$84 million, or 6%, of our adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of URNA accounted for \$510 million, or 9%, and \$245 million, or 8%, of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of URNA accounted for \$2.036 billion, or 15%, of our total assets, and \$781 million, or 7%, of our total liabilities at June 30, 2017.

**Optional Redemption**

URNA may, at its option, redeem some or all of the 2025 notes at any time on or after October 15, 2020 at the redemption prices listed under "*Description of the 2025 Notes - Optional Redemption*," plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

At any time prior to October 15, 2020, URNA may redeem some or all of the 2025 notes at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 notes to be redeemed, plus a "make-whole" premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

Table of Contents

In addition, at any time on or prior to October 15, 2020, URNA may, at its option, on one or more occasions, redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings, at a price equal to % of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 notes redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Optional Redemption.*"

**Mandatory Redemption**

If (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before August 16, 2018 (the "Acquisition Deadline"), (ii) the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline and gives the Trustee a written notice to that effect, or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, we will be required to redeem the 2025 notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. The "Special Mandatory Redemption Date" means the earliest to occur of (i) the Acquisition Deadline, if the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before such date, (ii) the 10th business day following written notification by the Company to the Trustee that the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline, and (iii) the 10th business day following the termination of the Neff Merger Agreement, if the Neff Acquisition has not been consummated. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Mandatory Redemption.*"

**Change of Control**

If we experience specific kinds of change of control events, we must offer to repurchase the 2025 notes at a price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the purchase date. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Change of Control.*"

**Certain Covenants**

The indenture governing the 2025 notes will contain certain covenants applicable to URNA and its restricted subsidiaries, including limitations on: (1) liens; (2) mergers, consolidations and sale of assets; and (3) dividends and other distributions, stock repurchases and redemptions and other restricted payments. The indenture governing the 2025 notes will also contain requirements relating to additional subsidiary guarantors. Each of these covenants is subject to important exceptions and qualifications. In addition, certain of the restrictive covenants will not apply to us during any period when the 2025 notes are rated investment grade by both S&P and Moody's or, in certain circumstances, another rating agency selected by us, provided at such time no default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Certain Covenants*" and "*Description of the 2025 Notes Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*"

Table of Contents

**Use of Proceeds**

We anticipate that we will receive approximately \$739 million in net proceeds from the sale of the 2025 notes, after underwriting discounts and commissions and payment of estimated fees and expenses. We expect to use these net proceeds, together with net proceeds from the sale of the 2028 notes, to finance the Neff Acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses. Remaining proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. Pending the payment of the purchase price for the Neff Acquisition, the net proceeds from this offering will be applied to reduce borrowings under the ABL Facility. We expect to then borrow under the ABL Facility to fund the Neff Acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses.

If a mandatory redemption is required, borrowings under the ABL Facility and cash on hand will be used for such redemption. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Mandatory Redemption.*"

For information regarding our outstanding senior indebtedness, including maturity and applicable interest rates, see "*Capitalization*", note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 in our Annual Report and note 8 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in our June 30, 2017 Quarterly Report, which are incorporated by reference herein.

**Book-Entry Form**

The 2025 notes will be issued in book-entry form and will be represented by one or more global securities registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Beneficial interests in the 2025 notes will be evidenced by, and transfers will be effected only through, records maintained by participants in DTC.

**No Public Trading Market Listing**

The 2025 notes are a new issue of securities for which there is no established market. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that a market for the 2025 notes will develop or as to the liquidity of any market that may develop. The underwriters have advised us that they currently intend to make a market in the 2025 notes. However, they are not obligated to do so and any market making with respect to the 2025 notes may be discontinued without notice.

We do not intend to apply for listing of the 2025 notes on any securities exchange.

**Trustee**

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

**Governing Law**

The 2025 notes and the indenture under which they will be issued will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.



Table of Contents

**Risk Factors**

Investing in the 2025 notes involves risks. You should carefully consider the information under the section titled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page S-24 and all other information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement prior to investing in the 2025 notes. In particular, we urge you to carefully consider the information set forth in the section titled "*Risk Factors*" and in "*Item 1A Risk Factors*" of our Annual Report for a description of certain risks you should consider before investing in the 2025 notes.

**The Offering of the 2028 Notes**

**Issuer**

United Rentals (North America), Inc.

**Notes Offered**

\$750 million aggregate principal amount of 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028.

The 2028 notes will have terms that are substantially identical to those of the existing 2028 notes, other than the issue date, the issue price and the mandatory redemption provisions described herein relating to the Neff Acquisition, but will be issued under a separate indenture.

**Maturity**

January 15, 2028.

**Interest**

4.875% per annum, payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on January 15 and July 15, starting on January 15, 2018. All pre-issuance accrued interest from August 11, 2017 will be paid by the purchasers of the 2028 notes offered hereby. On January 15, 2018, we will pay this pre-issuance accrued interest to the holders of the 2028 notes offered hereby on the applicable record date along with interest accrued on the 2028 notes offered hereby from the date of delivery to the interest payment date. Interest on the 2028 notes will accrue from August 11, 2017.

**Ranking**

The 2028 notes will be senior unsecured obligations of URNA and will rank equally in right of payment with all of URNA's existing and future senior indebtedness, effectively junior to any of URNA's existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and senior in right of payment to any of URNA's existing and future subordinated indebtedness.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "*Use of Proceeds*," the 2028 notes would have ranked:

Table of Contents

equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion principal amount of URNA's other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of:

\$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022,

\$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024,

\$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025,

\$750 million principal amount of the 2025 notes,

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026,

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027, and

\$925 million principal amount of the existing 2028 notes;

effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of URNA's secured obligations, comprised of:

\$1.6 billion of URNA's outstanding borrowings under the ABL Facility (excluding \$764 million of additional borrowing capacity, net of outstanding letters of credit of \$40 million),

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023,

URNA's guarantee obligations in respect of \$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of the subsidiary guarantors under the ABL Facility,

\$51 million in capital leases, and

URNA's guarantee obligations in respect of \$8 million of capital leases of the subsidiary guarantors; and

effectively junior to:

\$615 million of indebtedness of URNA's special purpose vehicle in connection with the accounts receivable securitization facility,

\$3 million of capital leases of Holdings, and

\$5 million of capital leases of URNA's subsidiaries that are not guarantors.

Most of URNA's U.S. receivable assets have been sold to a special purpose vehicle in connection with the accounts receivable securitization facility (the accounts receivable in the collateral pool being the lenders' only source of payment under that facility). See "*Capitalization*."

S-14

---

Table of Contents

**Exchange Offer**

The 2028 notes will have terms that are substantially identical to those of the existing 2028 notes, other than the issue date, the issue price and the mandatory redemption provisions applicable to the 2028 notes described herein relating to the Neff Acquisition, but will be issued under a separate indenture. We are not able to offer existing 2028 notes in this offering because the existing 2028 notes do not include the mandatory redemption provisions relating to the Neff Acquisition described herein. As a result, the 2028 notes offered hereby will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes and will not be treated as a single series with the existing 2028 notes at any point for any purpose. Promptly following the completion of the Neff Acquisition, we intend to use our commercially reasonable efforts to conduct a registered exchange offer for the 2028 notes offered hereby. In the exchange offer, we plan to offer to holders of the 2028 notes offered hereby the opportunity to exchange their 2028 notes for additional existing 2028 notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes. Any additional existing 2028 notes received in exchange for the 2028 notes offered hereby in such exchange offer are expected to be fungible with and treated as part of the same series as the existing 2028 notes for all purposes, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase, under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes. However, if for any reason we decide, in our sole discretion, that it is not practical or that it is inadvisable to issue additional existing 2028 notes under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes or to conduct the exchange offer, the 2028 notes issued hereby will remain outstanding and will not be fungible with or treated as part of the same series as the existing 2028 notes. In addition, if we complete such exchange offer but you do not exchange your 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes and the liquidity of any market for your 2028 notes may be limited.

Table of Contents

**Guarantees**

The 2028 notes will be guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by Holdings and, subject to limited exceptions, URNA's current and future domestic subsidiaries. The guarantees will be senior unsecured obligations of the guarantors and will rank equally in right of payment with all of the existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness of the guarantors, effectively junior to any existing and future secured indebtedness of the guarantors to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and senior in right of payment to all existing and future subordinated indebtedness of the guarantors. The 2028 notes will not be guaranteed by URNA's foreign or unrestricted subsidiaries or any foreign subsidiary holding company or any subsidiary of a foreign subsidiary, unless URNA determines otherwise. During any period when the 2028 notes are rated investment grade by both S&P and Moody's or, in certain circumstances, another nationally recognized statistical rating agency selected by URNA, provided at such time no default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing, URNA may request to release the guarantee of any subsidiary guarantor.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," the guarantees would have ranked:

equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion of the guarantors' other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of:

\$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022,

\$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024,

\$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025,

\$750 million principal amount of the 2025 notes,

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026,

\$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027, and

\$925 million principal amount of the existing 2028 notes;

effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of the guarantors' secured obligations, comprised of:

Table of Contents

the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.6 billion of URNA's outstanding borrowings under the ABL Facility,

\$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of the subsidiary guarantors under the ABL Facility,

the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.0 billion principal amount of 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023,

the guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$51 million in URNA's capital leases,

\$3 million of capital leases of Holdings, and

\$8 million of capital leases of the subsidiary guarantors; and

effectively junior to:

\$615 million of indebtedness of URNA's special purpose vehicle in connection with the accounts receivable securitization facility, and

\$5 million of capital leases of URNA's subsidiaries that are not guarantors.

The non-guarantor subsidiaries of URNA accounted for \$223 million, or 8%, and \$84 million, or 6%, of our adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of URNA accounted for \$510 million, or 9%, and \$245 million, or 8%, of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of URNA accounted for \$2.036 billion, or 15%, of our total assets, and \$781 million, or 7%, of our total liabilities at June 30, 2017.

**Optional Redemption**

URNA may, at its option, redeem some or all of the 2028 notes at any time on or after January 15, 2023 at the redemption prices listed under "*Description of the 2028 Notes - Optional Redemption*," plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

At any time prior to January 15, 2023, URNA may redeem some or all of the 2028 notes at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 notes to be redeemed, plus a "make-whole" premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date.

Table of Contents

In addition, at any time on or prior to January 15, 2021, URNA may, at its option, on one or more occasions, redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings, at a price equal to 104.875% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 notes redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. See "*Description of the 2028 Notes Optional Redemption*."

**Mandatory Redemption**

If (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline, (ii) the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline and gives the Trustee a written notice to that effect, or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, we will be required to redeem the 2028 notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. The "Special Mandatory Redemption Date" means the earliest to occur of (i) the Acquisition Deadline, if the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before such date, (ii) the 10th business day following written notification by the Company to the Trustee that the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline, and (iii) the 10th business day following the termination of the Neff Merger Agreement, if the Neff Acquisition has not been consummated. Once the Neff Acquisition closes, and the mandatory redemption provisions relating to the Neff Acquisition no longer apply, we intend to conduct an exchange offer for the 2028 notes. See "*Description of the 2028 Notes Mandatory Redemption*" and "*Exchange Offer*."

**Change of Control**

If we experience specific kinds of change of control events, we must offer to repurchase the 2028 notes at a price of 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the purchase date. See "*Description of the 2028 Notes Change of Control*."

Table of Contents

**Certain Covenants**

The indenture governing the 2028 notes will contain certain covenants applicable to URNA and its restricted subsidiaries, including limitations on: (1) liens; (2) mergers, consolidations and sale of assets; and (3) dividends and other distributions, stock repurchases and redemptions and other restricted payments. The indenture governing the 2028 notes will also contain requirements relating to additional subsidiary guarantors. Each of these covenants is subject to important exceptions and qualifications. In addition, certain of the restrictive covenants will not apply to us during any period when the 2028 notes are rated investment grade by both S&P and Moody's or, in certain circumstances, another rating agency selected by us, provided at such time no default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing. See "*Description of the 2028 Notes Certain Covenants*" and "*Description of the 2025 Notes Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*"

**Use of Proceeds**

We anticipate that we will receive approximately \$739 million in net proceeds from the sale of the 2028 notes, after underwriting discounts and commissions and payment of estimated fees and expenses. We expect to use these net proceeds, together with net proceeds from the sale of the 2025 notes, to finance the Neff Acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses. Remaining proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. Pending the payment of the purchase price for the Neff Acquisition, the net proceeds from this offering will be applied to reduce borrowings under the ABL Facility. We expect to then borrow under the ABL Facility to fund the Neff Acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses.

If a mandatory redemption is required, borrowings under the ABL Facility and cash on hand will be used for such redemption. See "*Description of the 2028 Notes Mandatory Redemption.*"

For information regarding our outstanding senior indebtedness, including maturity and applicable interest rates, see "*Capitalization*", note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 in our Annual Report and note 8 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in our June 30, 2017 Quarterly Report, which are incorporated by reference herein.

**Book-Entry Form**

The 2028 notes will be issued in book-entry form and will be represented by one or more global securities registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Beneficial interests in the 2028 notes will be evidenced by, and transfers will be effected only through, records maintained by participants in DTC.



Table of Contents

**No Public Trading Market Listing**

The 2028 notes are a new issue of securities for which there is no established market. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that a market for the 2028 notes will develop or as to the liquidity of any market that may develop. The underwriters have advised us that they currently intend to make a market in the 2028 notes. However, they are not obligated to do so and any market making with respect to the 2028 notes may be discontinued without notice.

We do not intend to apply for listing of the 2028 notes on any securities exchange.

**Trustee**

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

**Governing Law**

The 2028 notes and the indenture under which they will be issued will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

**Risk Factors**

Investing in the 2028 notes involves risks. You should carefully consider the information under the section titled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page S-24 and all other information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement prior to investing in the 2028 notes. In particular, we urge you to carefully consider the information set forth in the section titled "*Risk Factors*" and in "*Item 1A Risk Factors*" of our Annual Report for a description of certain risks you should consider before investing in the 2028 notes.

**Conflicts of Interest**

Because, pending the payment of the purchase price for the Neff Acquisition, we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to temporarily repay indebtedness owed to the underwriters and certain affiliates of the underwriters who are lenders under the ABL Facility as described under "*Use of Proceeds*," there is a "conflict of interest" as that term is defined in the rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"). Accordingly, this offering is being made in compliance with FINRA Rule 5121. Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. is assuming the responsibility of acting as the qualified independent underwriter in preparing this prospectus supplement, in pricing the offering and conducting due diligence. No underwriter having a conflict of interest under FINRA Rule 5121 will sell to a discretionary account any security with respect to which the conflict exists, unless the member has received specific written approval of the transaction from the account holder and retains documentation of the approval in its records.

Table of Contents

**Summary Historical Financial Information of United Rentals**

The following table sets forth our summary historical financial data for the periods, and as of the dates, indicated. The summary consolidated financial information for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 and as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements and other information included in our Annual Report, which is incorporated by reference herein. The summary consolidated financial information as of December 31, 2014 has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements and other information included in our Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2015, which is not incorporated by reference herein. Our consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon, which is incorporated by reference herein.

The historical data as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2017 has been derived from our unaudited historical consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements, which are included in our June 30, 2017 Quarterly Report and incorporated by reference herein and which have been prepared on a basis consistent with our annual consolidated financial statements. The historical data as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2016 has been derived from our unaudited historical consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements, which have been prepared on a basis consistent with our annual consolidated financial statements and are included in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2016, which is not incorporated by reference herein. In the opinion of management, such unaudited financial data reflects all adjustments, consisting only of normal and recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the results for the periods presented. The results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period. Our revenues, operating results and financial condition fluctuate from quarter to quarter, reflecting the seasonal rental patterns of our customers, with rental activity tending to be lower in the winter.

In April 2014, we acquired certain assets of the following four entities: National Pump & Compressor, Ltd., Canadian Pump and Compressor Ltd., GulfCo Industrial Equipment, LP and LD Services, LLC (collectively "National Pump"). In April 2017, we acquired NES Rentals Holdings II, Inc. ("NES"). The results of operations of National Pump and NES have been included in our consolidated financial statements since their respective acquisition dates. The financial data below does not reflect or give pro forma effect to the Neff Acquisition.

Our historical financial data is not necessarily indicative of our future performance. Because the data in this table is only a summary and does not provide all of the data contained in our financial statements, the information should be read in conjunction with the sections titled "*Use of Proceeds*" and "*Capitalization*" in this prospectus supplement, "*Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and the financial statements and related notes thereto in our Annual Report and "*Item 2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and the financial statements and related notes thereto in our June 30, 2017 Quarterly

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

Table of Contents

Report. For more information about how to obtain copies of our Annual Report and our June 30, 2017 Quarterly Report, see "Where You Can Find More Information" on page S-ii of this prospectus supplement.

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2016	2015	2014
(in millions, except ratios)					
<b>Income statement data:</b>					
Total revenues	\$ 2,953	\$ 2,731	\$ 5,762	\$ 5,817	\$ 5,685
Total cost of revenues	1,784	1,641	3,359	3,337	3,253
Gross profit	1,169	1,090	2,403	2,480	2,432
Selling, general and administrative expenses	411	354	719	714	758
Merger related costs	16			(26)	11
Restructuring charge	19	4	14	6	(1)
Non-rental depreciation and amortization	126	131	255	268	273
Operating income	597	601	1,415	1,518	1,391
Interest expense, net	207	239	511	567	555
Other income, net		(2)	(5)	(12)	(14)
Income before provision for income taxes	390	364	909	963	850
Provision for income taxes	140	138	343	378	310
Net income	\$ 250	\$ 226	\$ 566	\$ 585	\$ 540
<b>Balance sheet data</b> (as of June 30 or December 31, as applicable):					
Total assets	\$ 13,284	\$ 12,120	\$ 11,988	\$ 12,083	\$ 12,129
Total debt	8,215	7,841	7,790	8,162	7,962
Total stockholders' equity	1,948	1,502	1,648	1,476	1,796
<b>Other financial data:</b>					
Adjusted EBITDA <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,338	\$ 1,263	\$ 2,759	\$ 2,832	\$ 2,718
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	2.8x	2.5x	3.0x	3.0x	2.6x

- (1) EBITDA represents the sum of net income, provision for income taxes, interest expense, net, depreciation of rental equipment and non-rental depreciation and amortization. Adjusted EBITDA represents EBITDA plus the sum of the merger related costs, restructuring charge, stock compensation expense, net, and the impact of the fair value mark-up of the acquired fleet of RSC Holdings Inc. ("RSC") and NES. These items are excluded from adjusted EBITDA internally when evaluating our operating performance and for strategic planning and forecasting purposes, and allow investors to make a more meaningful comparison between our core business operating results over different periods of time, as well as with those of other similar companies. Management believes that EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA, when viewed with the Company's results under GAAP and the accompanying reconciliations, provide useful information about operating performance and period-over-period growth, and provide additional information that is useful for evaluating the operating performance of our core business without regard to potential distortions. Additionally, management believes that EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA help investors gain an understanding of the factors and trends affecting our ongoing cash earnings, from which capital investments are made and debt is serviced. However, EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are not measures of financial performance or liquidity under GAAP and, accordingly, should not be considered as alternatives to net income or cash flow from operating activities as indicators of operating performance or liquidity.

Table of Contents

The table below provides a reconciliation between net income and EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions)				
Net income	\$ 250	\$ 226	\$ 566	\$ 585	\$ 540
Provision for income taxes	140	138	343	378	310
Interest expense, net	207	239	511	567	555
Depreciation of rental equipment	514	485	990	976	921
Non-rental depreciation and amortization	126	131	255	268	273
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>1,237</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>2,665</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>2,599</b>
Merger related costs <sup>(1)</sup>	16			(26)	11
Restructuring charge <sup>(2)</sup>	19	4	14	6	(1)
Stock compensation expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>	40	22	45	49	74
Impact of the fair value mark-up of acquired RSC and NES fleet <sup>(4)</sup>	26	18	35	29	35
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 1,338</b>	<b>\$ 1,263</b>	<b>\$ 2,759</b>	<b>\$ 2,832</b>	<b>\$ 2,718</b>

Table of Contents

The table below provides a reconciliation between net cash provided by operating activities and EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2016	2015	2014
	(in millions)				
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,337	\$ 1,247	\$ 1,953	\$ 1,995	\$ 1,801
Adjustments for items included in net cash provided by operating activities but excluded from the calculation of EBITDA:					
Amortization of deferred financing costs and original issue discounts	(4)	(4)	(9)	(10)	(17)
Gain on sales of rental equipment	98	102	204	227	229
Gain on sales of non-rental equipment	3	1	4	8	11
Merger related costs <sup>(1)</sup>	(16)			26	(11)
Restructuring charge <sup>(2)</sup>	(19)	(4)	(14)	(6)	1
Stock compensation expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>	(40)	(22)	(45)	(49)	(74)
Loss on extinguishment of debt securities and amendment of ABL Facility	(12)	(26)	(101)	(123)	(80)
Changes in assets and liabilities	(346)	(350)	101	194	182
Excess tax benefits from share-based payment arrangements		53	58	5	
Cash paid for interest	177	219	415	447	457
Cash paid for income taxes, net	59	3	99	60	100
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>1,237</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>2,665</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>2,599</b>
Add back:					
Merger related costs <sup>(1)</sup>	16			(26)	11
Restructuring charge <sup>(2)</sup>	19	4	14	6	(1)
Stock compensation expense, net <sup>(3)</sup>	40	22	45	49	74
Impact of the fair value mark-up of acquired RSC and NES fleet <sup>(4)</sup>	26	18	35	29	35
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 1,338</b>	<b>\$ 1,263</b>	<b>\$ 2,759</b>	<b>\$ 2,832</b>	<b>\$ 2,718</b>

- (1) Reflects transaction costs associated with the NES and National Pump acquisitions. We have made a number of acquisitions in the past and may continue to make acquisitions in the future. Merger related costs only include costs associated with major acquisitions that significantly impact our operations. The historic acquisitions that have included merger related costs are RSC, which had annual revenues of approximately \$1.5 billion prior to the acquisition, and National Pump, which had annual revenues of over \$200 million prior to the acquisition. NES had annual revenues of approximately \$369 million. The income for the year ended December 31, 2015 reflects a decline in the fair value of the contingent cash consideration component of the National Pump purchase price.
- (2) Primarily reflects severance and branch closure charges associated with our closed restructuring programs and our current restructuring program. We only include such costs that are part of a restructuring program as restructuring charges. Since the first such restructuring program was initiated in 2008, we have completed three restructuring programs. We have cumulatively incurred total restructuring charges of \$253 million under our restructuring programs.
- (3) Represents non-cash, share-based payments associated with the granting of equity instruments.
- (4) This reflects additional costs recorded in cost of rental equipment sales associated with the fair value mark-up of rental equipment acquired in the RSC and NES acquisitions and subsequently sold.



Table of Contents

**RISK FACTORS**

Investing in the notes involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described below and the risk factors incorporated by reference herein, as well as the other information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, before you invest in the notes. Certain risks related to us and our business are contained in the section titled "Item 1A Risk Factors" and elsewhere in our Annual Report, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus (and in any of our annual or quarterly reports for a subsequent year or quarter that we file with the SEC and that are so incorporated). See "Where You Can Find More Information" on page S-ii of this prospectus supplement and in the accompanying prospectus for information about how to obtain a copy of these documents. The risks and uncertainties described below and incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are not the only ones facing our company. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially affected. In that case, the value of the notes could decline substantially.

**Risks Relating to Our Indebtedness**

*Our significant indebtedness exposes us to various risks.*

At June 30, 2017, on a pro forma basis after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," our total indebtedness was \$9.6 billion. Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition in a number of ways by, among other things:

increasing our vulnerability to, and limiting our flexibility to plan for, or react to, adverse economic, industry or competitive developments;

making it more difficult to pay or refinance our debts as they become due during periods of adverse economic, financial market or industry conditions;

requiring us to devote a substantial portion of our cash flow to debt service, reducing the funds available for other purposes, including funding working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, execution of our growth strategy and other general corporate purposes, or otherwise constraining our financial flexibility;

restricting our ability to move operating cash flows to Holdings. URNA's payment capacity is restricted under the covenants in the indentures governing its outstanding indebtedness;

affecting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, acquisitions or other purposes, particularly since substantially all of our assets are subject to security interests relating to existing indebtedness;

decreasing our profitability or cash flow;

causing us to be less able to take advantage of significant business opportunities, such as acquisition opportunities, and to react to changes in market or industry conditions;

causing us to be disadvantaged compared to competitors with less debt and lower debt service requirements;

resulting in a downgrade in our credit rating or the credit ratings of any of the indebtedness of our subsidiaries, which could increase the cost of further borrowings;

S-25

---



Table of Contents

requiring our debt to become due and payable upon a change in control; and

limiting our ability to borrow additional monies in the future to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes.

A portion of our indebtedness bears interest at variable rates that are linked to changing market interest rates. As a result, an increase in market interest rates would increase our interest expense and our debt service obligations. At June 30, 2017, on a pro forma basis after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom, we had \$2.3 billion of indebtedness that bears interest at variable rates, representing 24 percent of our total indebtedness.

***To service our indebtedness, we will require a significant amount of cash and our ability to generate cash depends on many factors beyond our control.***

We depend on cash on hand and cash flows from operations to make scheduled debt payments. To a significant extent, our ability to do so is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. We may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to repay our indebtedness when it becomes due and to meet our other cash needs. If we are unable to service our indebtedness and fund our operations, we will have to adopt an alternative strategy that may include:

reducing or delaying capital expenditures;

limiting our growth;

seeking additional capital;

selling assets; or

restructuring or refinancing our indebtedness.

Even if we adopt an alternative strategy, the strategy may not be successful and we may continue to be unable to service our indebtedness and fund our operations.

***We may not be able to refinance our indebtedness on favorable terms, if at all. Our inability to refinance our indebtedness, including the notes, could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ongoing results of operations.***

Our ability to refinance indebtedness will depend in part on our operating and financial performance, which, in turn, is subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business, legislative, regulatory and other factors beyond our control. In addition, prevailing interest rates or other factors at the time of refinancing could increase our interest expense. A refinancing of our indebtedness could also require us to comply with more onerous covenants and further restrict our business operations. Our inability to refinance our indebtedness or to do so upon attractive terms could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows, and make us vulnerable to adverse industry and general economic conditions.

Table of Contents

***We may be able to incur substantially more debt and take other actions that could diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness, including the notes, when due, which could further exacerbate the risks associated with our current level of indebtedness.***

Despite our indebtedness level, we may be able to incur substantially more indebtedness in the future and such indebtedness may be secured indebtedness. The terms of the indenture governing the notes will not prohibit us from incurring unsecured debt and the limitation on incurring secured debt is subject to important limitations, qualifications and exceptions. The indentures or agreements governing our current indebtedness permit us to recapitalize our debt or take a number of other actions, any of which could diminish our ability to make payments on our indebtedness when due and further exacerbate the risks associated with our current level of indebtedness. If new debt is added to our or any of our existing and future subsidiaries' current debt, the related risks that we now face could intensify and we may not be able to meet all our debt obligations, including repayment of the notes in whole or in part. If we incur any secured debt it will be effectively senior to the notes to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such debt and if we incur any additional indebtedness that ranks equally with the notes, the holders of that debt will be entitled to share ratably with the holders of the notes in any proceeds distributed in connection with any insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or other winding up of our business.

***If we are unable to satisfy the financial and other covenants in certain of our debt agreements, our lenders could elect to terminate the agreements and require us to repay the outstanding borrowings, or we could face other substantial costs.***

The only financial covenant that currently exists under the ABL Facility is the fixed charge coverage ratio. Subject to certain limited exceptions specified in the ABL Facility, the fixed charge coverage ratio covenant under the ABL Facility will only apply in the future if specified availability under the ABL Facility falls below 10 percent of the maximum revolver amount under the ABL Facility. When certain conditions are met, cash and cash equivalents and borrowing base collateral in excess of the ABL Facility size may be included when calculating specified availability under the ABL Facility. As of December 31, 2016, specified availability under the ABL Facility exceeded the required threshold and, as a result, the maintenance covenant was inapplicable. Under our accounts receivable securitization facility, we are required, among other things, to maintain certain financial tests relating to: (i) the default ratio, (ii) the delinquency ratio, (iii) the dilution ratio and (iv) days sales outstanding. The accounts receivable securitization facility also requires us to comply with the fixed charge coverage ratio under the ABL Facility, to the extent the ratio is applicable under the ABL Facility. If we are unable to satisfy these or any of the other relevant covenants, the lenders could elect to terminate the ABL Facility and/or the accounts receivable securitization facility and require us to repay outstanding borrowings. In such event, unless we are able to refinance the indebtedness coming due and replace the ABL Facility, accounts receivable securitization facility and/or the other agreements governing our debt, we would likely not have sufficient liquidity for our business needs and would be forced to adopt an alternative strategy as described above. Even if we adopt an alternative strategy, the strategy may not be successful and we may not have sufficient liquidity to service our debt and fund our operations. Future debt arrangements we enter into may contain similar provisions.

***Restrictive covenants in certain of the agreements and instruments governing our indebtedness may adversely affect our financial and operational flexibility.***

In addition to financial covenants, various other covenants in the ABL Facility, accounts receivable securitization facility and the other agreements governing our debt impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and our restricted subsidiaries. Such covenants include, among other things, limitations on: (i) liens; (ii) sale-leaseback transactions; (iii) indebtedness; (iv) mergers, consolidations and acquisitions; (v) sales, transfers and other dispositions of assets; (vi) loans and other investments; (vii) dividends and other distributions, stock repurchases and redemptions and other restricted payments;

Table of Contents

(viii) dividends, other payments and other matters affecting subsidiaries; (ix) transactions with affiliates; and (x) issuances of preferred stock of certain subsidiaries. Future debt agreements we enter into may include similar provisions.

These restrictions may also make more difficult or discourage a takeover of us, whether favored or opposed by our management and/or our Board of Directors.

Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, and any material deviations from our forecasts could require us to seek waivers or amendments of covenants or alternative sources of financing, or to reduce expenditures. We cannot guarantee that such waivers, amendments or alternative financing could be obtained or, if obtained, would be on terms acceptable to us.

A breach of any of the covenants or restrictions contained in these agreements could result in an event of default. Such a default could allow our debt holders to accelerate repayment of the related debt, as well as any other debt to which a cross-acceleration or cross-default provision applies, and/or to declare all borrowings outstanding under these agreements to be due and payable. If our debt is accelerated, our assets may not be sufficient to repay such debt, including the notes.

***The indenture governing the notes will contain negative covenants that provide limited protection.***

The indenture governing the notes will contain limited covenants that restrict our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to incur liens on our assets and enter into certain mergers with or into, or sell substantially all of our assets to, another person. The covenants for the notes do not include limitations on indebtedness, asset sales and the use of proceeds therefrom, affiliate transactions and certain other covenants that are included in our existing debt. As a result, the notes will not prevent us from taking a number of actions that may increase risk from the perspective of noteholders. In addition, breaches of covenants under our existing debt will only result in a default under the notes if the holders or lenders of that debt accelerate repayment of such debt. The limited covenants in the notes also contain exceptions that will allow us and our subsidiaries to incur significant amounts of additional secured indebtedness. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Certain Covenants*" and "*Description of the 2028 Notes Certain Covenants*." In light of these exceptions, holders of the notes may be effectively subordinated to new lenders to the extent of the value of collateral pledged to secured obligations owed to such lenders.

***The amount of borrowings permitted under our ABL Facility may fluctuate significantly, which may adversely affect our liquidity, results of operations and financial position.***

The amount of borrowings permitted at any time under our ABL Facility is limited to a periodic borrowing base valuation of the collateral thereunder. As a result, our access to credit under our ABL Facility is potentially subject to significant fluctuations depending on the value of the borrowing base of eligible assets as of any measurement date, as well as certain discretionary rights of the agent in respect of the calculation of such borrowing base value. The inability to borrow under our ABL Facility may adversely affect our liquidity, results of operations and financial position.

***We rely on available borrowings under the ABL Facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility for cash to operate our business, which subjects us to market and counterparty risk, some of which is beyond our control.***

In addition to cash we generate from our business, our principal existing sources of cash are borrowings available under the ABL Facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility. If our access to such financing was unavailable or reduced, or if such financing were to become significantly more expensive for any reason, we may not be able to fund daily operations, which would cause material harm to our business or could affect our ability to operate our business as a going concern. In addition, if certain of our lenders experience difficulties that render them unable to fund future draws on the facilities, we may not be able to access all or a portion of these funds, which could have similar adverse consequences.

Table of Contents

**Risks Relating to the Notes**

***None of URNA's foreign subsidiaries, unrestricted subsidiaries, subsidiaries that are foreign subsidiary holding companies or subsidiaries of foreign subsidiaries will be guarantors with respect to the notes, unless URNA determines otherwise, therefore, any claims you may have in respect of the notes will be structurally subordinated to the liabilities of those subsidiaries.***

None of URNA's foreign subsidiaries, unrestricted subsidiaries or subsidiaries that are foreign subsidiary holding companies or subsidiaries of foreign subsidiaries will guarantee the notes, unless URNA determines otherwise. If any of such non-guarantor subsidiaries becomes insolvent, liquidates, reorganizes, dissolves or otherwise winds up, holders of its indebtedness and its trade creditors generally will be entitled to payment on their claims from the assets of such subsidiary before any of those assets would be made available to us. Consequently, your claims in respect of the notes will be structurally subordinated to all of the existing and future liabilities, including trade payables, of URNA's non-guarantor subsidiaries. The indenture governing the notes will not prohibit URNA from having subsidiaries that are not guarantors in the future.

The non-guarantor subsidiaries accounted for approximately 9% of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 and approximately 8% of our total revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2017. As of June 30, 2017, the non-guarantor subsidiaries held approximately 7% of our rental equipment.

The indenture will not limit the incurrence of indebtedness and issuance of preferred stock of or by our subsidiaries. In addition, the indenture will not impose any limitation on the incurrence by such subsidiaries of liabilities that are not considered indebtedness under the indenture.

***A portion of our operations is currently conducted through URNA's subsidiaries and URNA will depend in part on distributions from these subsidiaries in order to pay amounts due on the notes. Certain provisions of law or contractual restrictions could limit distributions from URNA's subsidiaries.***

A portion of our operations is conducted through URNA's subsidiaries. The effect of this structure is that URNA will depend in part on the earnings of its subsidiaries, and the payment or other distribution to it of these earnings, in order to meet its obligations under the notes and its other debt. Provisions of law, such as those requiring that dividends be paid only from surplus, could limit the ability of URNA's subsidiaries to make payments or other distributions to it. Furthermore, these subsidiaries could in certain circumstances agree to contractual restrictions on their ability to make distributions. These restrictions could also render the subsidiary guarantors financially or contractually unable to make payments under their guarantees of the notes.

***Holdings' primary asset is its equity interest in URNA.***

The notes will be guaranteed by Holdings. However, substantially all of Holdings' net worth is attributable to the stock of URNA owned by Holdings and all of its operations are conducted through URNA. Consequently, the Holdings guarantee will not give holders of the notes a claim to significant assets other than those to which they already have a claim as URNA's direct creditors. Furthermore, substantially all of Holdings' assets are subject to a security interest in favor of the lenders under the ABL Facility, which gives these lenders a first-priority claim to such assets.

***A guarantee by a subsidiary guarantor could be voided if the subsidiary guarantor fraudulently transferred the guarantee at the time it incurred the indebtedness, which could result in the holders of the notes being able to rely only on URNA and Holdings to satisfy claims.***

A guarantee by one of our subsidiary guarantors that is found to be a fraudulent transfer may be voided under the fraudulent transfer laws described below. The application of these laws requires the

Table of Contents

making of complex factual determinations and estimates as to which there may be different opinions and views.

In general, federal and state fraudulent transfer laws provide that a guarantee by a subsidiary guarantor can be voided, or claims under a guarantee by a subsidiary guarantor may be subordinated to all other debts of that subsidiary guarantor if, among other things, at the time it incurred the indebtedness evidenced by its guarantee:

the subsidiary guarantor intended to hinder, delay or defraud any present or future creditor; or

the subsidiary guarantor received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for the incurrence of the guarantee; and

was insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of such incurrence;

was engaged in a business or transaction for which the subsidiary guarantor's remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital; or

intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay those debts as they mature.

In addition, any payment by that subsidiary guarantor under a guarantee could be voided and required to be returned to the subsidiary guarantor or to a fund for the benefit of the creditors of the subsidiary guarantor.

The measures of insolvency for purposes of fraudulent transfer laws vary depending upon the governing law. Generally, a subsidiary guarantor would be considered insolvent if:

the sum of its debts, including contingent liabilities, was greater than the fair saleable value of all of its assets;

the present fair saleable value of its assets was less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liability on its existing debts, including contingent liabilities, as they become absolute and mature; or

it could not pay its debts as they become due.

We cannot predict:

what standard a court would apply in order to determine whether a subsidiary guarantor was insolvent as of the date it issued the guarantee or whether, regardless of the method of valuation, a court would determine that the subsidiary guarantor was insolvent on that date; or

whether a court would determine that the payments under the guarantee constituted fraudulent transfers or conveyances on other grounds.

In the event that the guarantee of the notes by a subsidiary guarantor is voided as a fraudulent conveyance, holders of the notes would effectively be subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities of that subsidiary guarantor.

***If we experience a change of control, URNA will be required to make an offer to repurchase the notes. However, URNA may be unable to do so due to lack of funds or covenant restrictions.***

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

If we experience a change of control (as defined in the indenture governing the notes), URNA will be required to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding notes at the applicable percentage of their

S-30

---

Table of Contents

principal amount, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase. However, URNA may be unable to do so because:

URNA might not have enough available funds, particularly since a change of control could cause part or all of our other indebtedness to become due; and

the agreements governing the ABL Facility would, and other indebtedness may, prohibit URNA from repurchasing the notes, unless we were able to obtain a waiver or refinance such indebtedness.

A failure to make an offer to repurchase the notes upon a change of control would give rise to an event of default under the indenture governing the notes and could result in an acceleration of amounts due thereunder. Any such default and acceleration under one indenture could trigger a cross-default under our and URNA's other indebtedness. In addition, any such default under one indenture would trigger a default under the ABL Facility (which could result in the acceleration of all indebtedness thereunder) and a termination event under our accounts receivable securitization facility. A change of control (as defined in the agreement governing the ABL Facility), in and of itself, is also an event of default under the ABL Facility, which would entitle our lenders to accelerate all amounts owing thereunder. In the event of any such acceleration, there can be no assurance that we will have enough cash to repay our outstanding indebtedness, including the notes. In addition, such acceleration could cause a default under the notes.

***A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the rating assigned by a rating agency to our debt securities could cause the liquidity or market value of the notes to decline significantly and increase our cost of borrowing.***

Our credit ratings are an assessment by rating agencies of our ability to pay our debts when due. In general, rating agencies base their ratings on many quantitative and qualitative factors, including, but not limited to, capital adequacy, liquidity, asset quality, business mix and quality of earnings, and, as a result, we may not be able to maintain our current credit ratings.

Credit rating agencies continually review their ratings for the companies that they follow, including us. Borrowing under the ABL Facility, as well as the future incurrence of additional secured or additional unsecured indebtedness, may cause the rating agencies to reassess the ratings assigned to our debt securities. Any such action may lead to a downgrade of any rating assigned to the notes or in the assignment of a rating for the notes that is lower than might otherwise be the case. Real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings could cause the liquidity or market value of the notes to decline significantly.

There can be no assurance that the ratings assigned by S&P and Moody's to the notes will remain for any given period of time or that these ratings will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in that rating agency's judgment, future circumstances relating to the basis of the rating, such as adverse changes in our company, so warrant. Credit ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security, and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization in its sole discretion. Neither we nor any underwriter undertakes any obligation to maintain the ratings or to advise holders of the notes of any changes in ratings. Each agency's rating should be evaluated independently of any other agency's rating.

***There may be no public market for the notes.***

We do not intend to apply for listing of the notes on any securities exchange or any automated dealer quotation system. The underwriters have advised us that they presently intend to continue to make a market in the notes. The underwriters are not obligated, however, to make a market in the notes, and may discontinue any such market-making at any time at their sole discretion. In addition, any market-making activity will be subject to the limits imposed by securities laws. Accordingly, we cannot assure you as to:

the liquidity or sustainability of any market for the notes;

your ability to sell the notes; or

Table of Contents

the price at which you would be able to sell your notes.

If a market for the notes does exist, it is possible that you will not be able to sell your notes at a particular time or that the price that you receive when you sell will be favorable. It is also possible that any trading market that does exist for the notes will not be liquid. Future trading prices of the notes will depend on many factors, including:

our operating performance, financial condition and prospects, or the operating performance, financial condition and prospects of companies in the equipment rental industry generally;

the interest of securities dealers in making a market for the notes;

prevailing interest rates; and

the market for similar securities.

Historically, the market for non-investment grade debt has been subject to disruptions that have caused volatility in prices. If a market for the notes exists, it is possible that the market for the notes will be subject to disruptions and price volatility. Any disruptions may have a negative effect on holders of the notes, regardless of our operating performance, financial condition and prospects.

***Certain of the covenants contained in the indenture and, if requested by us, the subsidiary guarantees, will not be applicable during any period when the notes are rated investment grade by S&P and Moody's or, in certain circumstances, another rating agency selected by us.***

The covenant in the indenture governing the notes limiting dividends and other distributions, share repurchases and redemptions and other restricted payments will not apply to us during any period when the notes are rated investment grade by both S&P and Moody's or, in certain circumstances, another nationally recognized statistical rating agency selected by us, provided that at such time no default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing. There can be no assurance that the notes will ever be rated investment grade, or that if they are rated investment grade, the notes will maintain such ratings. However, suspension of this covenant would allow us to pay distributions, buy back shares or engage in other transactions that would not be permitted while this covenant was in force, and the effects of any such actions will be permitted to remain in place even if the notes are subsequently downgraded below investment grade and the covenants are reinstated. Please see "*Description of the 2025 Notes Certain Covenants Covenant Suspension*" and "*Description of the 2028 Notes Certain Covenants Covenant Suspension*."

During any period when the notes are rated investment grade by both S&P and Moody's or, in certain circumstances, another nationally recognized statistical rating agency selected by us, provided that at such time no default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing, we may request to release the guarantee of any subsidiary guarantor. In the event that the guarantee of the notes by a subsidiary guarantor is released, holders of the notes would effectively be subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities of that subsidiary guarantor. Please see "*Description of the 2025 Notes Guarantees*" and "*Description of the 2028 Notes Guarantees*."

***The notes will be effectively subordinated to URNA's and each guarantor's secured indebtedness, in each case to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness.***

The notes will be URNA's senior unsecured obligations and will be effectively subordinated to all of URNA's and each guarantor's secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the collateral. Our U.S. dollar borrowings under the ABL Facility and our senior secured notes are secured by substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets. Most of our U.S. receivable assets have been sold to a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity in connection with our accounts receivable securitization facility (the accounts receivable in the collateral pool being the lenders' only source of payment under that facility). The lenders



Table of Contents

under the ABL Facility, the holders of the secured notes or the holders of other secured indebtedness will be entitled to exercise the remedies available to a secured lender under applicable law (in addition to any remedies that may be available under documents pertaining to the ABL Facility, the senior secured notes or our other secured indebtedness). The exercise of such remedies may adversely affect our ability to meet our financial obligations under the notes.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," our total indebtedness was \$9.6 billion, and:

URNA and the guarantors of the notes had outstanding an aggregate principal amount of \$1.696 billion of indebtedness secured by a first-priority lien outstanding and \$764 million of borrowing capacity under the ABL Facility (net of outstanding letters of credit of \$40 million), subject to, among other things, their maintenance of a sufficient borrowing base under such facility;

URNA and the guarantors of the notes had outstanding an aggregate principal amount of \$1.000 billion of indebtedness secured on a second-priority lien basis under URNA's senior secured notes (which are guaranteed by the guarantors); and

URNA and the guarantors of the notes had outstanding an aggregate of \$62 million of indebtedness under capital leases secured by assets that do not constitute collateral under the ABL Facility and URNA's senior secured notes.

Under the terms of the agreements governing our debt, we may incur significant amounts of additional secured indebtedness.

***If you participate in any offer to exchange the 2028 notes offered hereby for additional existing 2028 notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes, upon consummation of the exchange offer, your percentage of series ownership as a holder of the additional existing 2028 notes issued in such exchange offer will be diluted by and to the extent of the then outstanding existing 2028 notes.***

Once the Neff Acquisition closes (and subject to the Neff Acquisition actually closing), we intend to use our commercially reasonable efforts to file an exchange offer registration statement to exchange additional existing 2028 notes for the 2028 notes offered hereby. We plan to register the offer to exchange the 2028 notes offered hereby on an exchange offer registration statement and to issue additional existing 2028 notes, in exchange for tendered 2028 notes offered hereby, under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes. Upon consummation of any such exchange offer, the additional existing 2028 notes issued in exchange for the 2028 notes offered hereby and the existing 2028 notes will be treated as a single series for purposes of the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes. If you participate in any such exchange offer, your percentage of series ownership as a holder of the additional existing 2028 notes issued in such exchange offer will be diluted by and to the extent of the existing 2028 notes then outstanding.

***If we do not complete the offer to exchange additional notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes for your 2028 notes or if we complete such exchange offer and you do not exchange your 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not be voting as a single series with the existing 2028 notes and the liquidity of any market for your 2028 notes may be limited.***

We may not complete the offer to exchange additional existing 2028 notes issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes for your 2028 notes offered hereby if for any reason we decide, in our sole discretion, that it is not practical or that it is inadvisable to issue additional existing 2028 notes under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes in the registered exchange offer. Circumstances that could

Table of Contents

lead us not to conduct the exchange offer include, but are not limited to, regulatory issues that would impose burdens on us or holders of the existing 2028 notes, covenant or other limitations that restrict our ability to issue additional existing 2028 notes, adverse tax effects associated with an exchange offer, adverse accounting treatment of the exchange offer, disclosure matters affecting our ability to conduct a registered exchange offer, changes in securities laws or requirements, or excessive or undue costs associated with the exchange offer. If we do not complete the offer to exchange your 2028 notes for additional existing 2028 notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the existing 2028 notes or if we complete such exchange offer but you do not exchange your 2028 notes, your 2028 notes will not be fungible with the existing 2028 notes and will not be treated as a single series with the existing 2028 notes at any point for any purpose, including voting, and the liquidity of any market for your 2028 notes may be limited.

**Risks Related to the Proposed Neff Acquisition**

*We cannot assure you that the proposed Neff Acquisition will be completed.*

There are a number of risks and uncertainties relating to the Neff Acquisition. For example, the Neff Acquisition may not be completed, or may not be completed in the timeframe, on the terms or in the manner currently anticipated, as a result of a number of factors, including, among other things, the failure of one or more of the conditions to closing. There can be no assurance that the conditions to closing of the Neff Acquisition will be satisfied or waived or that other events will not intervene to delay or result in the failure to close the Neff Acquisition. The Neff Merger Agreement may be terminated by the parties thereto under certain circumstances, including, without limitation, if the Neff Acquisition has not been completed by May 16, 2018, which date is subject to extension by written notice of either of the parties if all of the conditions to closing set forth in the Neff Merger Agreement other than the expiration or termination of the waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (and other than those conditions that by their nature can only be satisfied at the closing, but are capable of being satisfied at such time) are satisfied on, or have been waived prior to, May 15, 2018. Any delay in closing or a failure to close could have a negative impact on our business and the trading price of our securities, including the notes.

In addition, to complete the Neff Acquisition, we need to obtain approvals or consents from, and make filings with, certain applicable governmental authorities. While we believe that we will receive all required approvals for the Neff Acquisition, there can be no assurance as to the receipt or timing of receipt of these approvals. The receipt of such approvals may be conditional upon actions that we are not obligated to take under the Neff Merger Agreement, which could result in the termination of the Neff Merger Agreement by us, or, if such approvals are received, their terms could have a detrimental impact on us following the completion of the Neff Acquisition. A substantial delay in obtaining any required authorizations, approvals or consents, or the imposition of unfavorable terms, conditions or restrictions contained in such authorizations, approvals or consents, could prevent the completion of the Neff Acquisition or have an adverse effect on the anticipated benefits of the Neff Acquisition, thereby adversely impacting our business, financial condition or results of operations.

*In the event the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before August 16, 2018 or the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated at any point prior thereto, the notes will be subject to a mandatory redemption, and, as a result, you may not obtain the return you expect on the notes.*

Our ability to consummate the Neff Acquisition is subject to various closing conditions, many of which are beyond our control. In the event that (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Neff Merger Agreement by August 16, 2018, (ii) we have determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before August 16, 2018 and give the Trustee for the notes written notice to that effect or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated at any time prior thereto, then we will be obligated to redeem all the of the notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the issue price of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Table of Contents

Upon such redemption, you may not be able to reinvest the proceeds from the redemption in an investment that yields comparable returns. You may suffer a loss on your investment if you purchase the notes at a price greater than the issue price of the notes. In addition, as a result of the mandatory redemption provisions of the notes, the trading prices of the notes may not reflect the financial results of our business or macroeconomic factors. Your decision to invest in the notes is made at the time of the offering of the notes. We will rely on borrowings under our ABL Facility to fund the redemption. In the event that sufficient amounts are not available under the ABL Facility or a condition to borrowing is not met, we may not be able to fund the mandatory redemption. You will have no rights under the mandatory redemption provisions as long as the Neff Acquisition closes by August 16, 2018, nor will you have any right to require us to repurchase your notes if, between the closing of the notes offering and the closing of the Neff Acquisition, Neff experiences any changes (including material changes) in its business or financial condition, or if the terms of the Neff Acquisition or the related transactions change, including in material respects.

***We may fail to realize the growth prospects and other benefits anticipated as a result of the Neff Acquisition.***

The success of the Neff Acquisition will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated business opportunities and growth prospects from the Neff Acquisition. We may never realize these business opportunities and growth prospects. The Neff Acquisition and related integration will require significant efforts and expenditures. Our management might have its attention diverted while trying to integrate operations and corporate and administrative infrastructures and the cost of integration may exceed our expectations. We may also be required to make unanticipated capital expenditures or investments in order to maintain, improve or sustain the acquired operations or take writeoffs or impairment charges and may be subject to unanticipated or unknown liabilities relating to the Neff Acquisition. If any of these factors limit our ability to complete the Neff Acquisition and integration of operations successfully or on a timely basis, our expectations of future results of operations following the Neff Acquisition might not be met.

In addition, it is possible that the integration process could result in the loss of key employees, the disruption of ongoing businesses, tax costs or inefficiencies, or inconsistencies in standards, controls, information technology systems, procedures and policies, any of which could adversely affect our ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the Neff Acquisition and could harm our financial performance.

Table of Contents

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

We anticipate that we will receive approximately \$1.48 billion in net proceeds from the sale of the notes, after underwriting discounts and commissions and payment of estimated fees and expenses. We expect to use the net proceeds from the offering of the notes to finance the Neff Acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses. Remaining proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes. Pending the payment of the purchase price for the Neff Acquisition, the net proceeds from this offering will be applied to reduce borrowings under the ABL Facility. We expect to then borrow under the ABL Facility to fund the Neff Acquisition.

If (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline, (ii) we have determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline and have given the Trustee a written notice to that effect, or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, we will be required to redeem the notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the redemption date. See "*Description of the 2025 Notes Mandatory Redemption*" and "*Description of the 2028 Notes Mandatory Redemption*."

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and the guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom, we had \$1.696 billion outstanding under the ABL Facility (with a carrying value of \$1.688 billion). The ABL Facility currently bears interest at a rate of 2.7% and matures on June 8, 2021. The borrowings under the ABL Facility, which will be reduced with the net proceeds from the sale of the notes until reborrowed in connection with the consummation of the Neff Acquisition, were used for general corporate purposes, including working capital needs and the financing of share repurchases. For more information regarding our outstanding senior indebtedness, including maturities and applicable interest rates, see "*Capitalization*" and note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 in our Annual Report, which is incorporated by reference herein.

Affiliates of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated are the agent, U.S. swingline lender, U.S. letter of credit issuer, Canadian swingline lender and Canadian letter of credit issuer under the ABL Facility, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., and affiliates of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC are joint lead arrangers and joint book runners under the ABL Facility, each of which is acting as an underwriter for this offering. Affiliates of Barclays Capital Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, each of which is acting as an underwriter for this offering, are Co-Documentation Agents under the ABL Facility. In addition, certain affiliates of each of the underwriters are lenders under the ABL Facility and/or under our accounts receivable securitization facility. As described above, we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to temporarily repay indebtedness owed to the underwriters and certain affiliates of the underwriters who are lenders under the ABL Facility, and such underwriters (or their affiliates) therefore may receive more than 5 percent of the net proceeds from this offering through the repayment of such debt, which creates a conflict of interest under FINRA Rule 5121. This offering is therefore being made in compliance with Rule 5121 and Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. is assuming the responsibilities of acting as a qualified independent underwriter in preparing this prospectus supplement, in pricing the offering and conducting due diligence. Aside from its relative portion of the underwriting discount set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. will not receive any fees for serving as a qualified independent underwriter in connection with this offering. We have agreed to indemnify Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. against liabilities incurred in connection with acting as the qualified independent underwriter, including liabilities under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. No underwriter having a conflicting interest under Rule 5121 will sell to a discretionary account any security with respect to which the conflict exists, unless the member has received specific written approval of the transaction from the account holder and retains documentation of the approval in its records.

Table of Contents**CAPITALIZATION**

The following table presents our consolidated cash position and consolidated capitalization as of June 30, 2017: (1) on an actual basis and (2) as adjusted for (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the notes and guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom, as described under "Use of Proceeds." For information regarding our outstanding senior indebtedness, including maturity and applicable interest rates, see note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 in our Annual Report and note 8 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in our June 30, 2017 Quarterly Report, which are incorporated by reference herein. This table is derived from and should be read in conjunction with our unaudited consolidated financial statements incorporated in this prospectus supplement by reference to our June 30, 2017 Quarterly Report. See "Incorporation of Certain Information by Reference" beginning on page S-iii of this prospectus supplement.

	At June 30, 2017	
	Actual	As Adjusted <sup>(1)</sup>
	(in millions)	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 338	\$ 338
Debt:		
ABL Facility <sup>(2)</sup>	1,763	1,688
Accounts receivable securitization facility <sup>(3)</sup>	615	615
4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> % Senior Secured Notes due 2023 <sup>(4)</sup>	991	991
Capital leases	67	67
7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> % Senior Notes due 2022 <sup>(5)</sup>	223	223
6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> % Senior Notes due 2023 <sup>(6)</sup>	935	
5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> % Senior Notes due 2024 <sup>(7)</sup>	840	840
5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> % Senior Notes due 2025 <sup>(8)</sup>	793	793
5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> % Senior Notes due 2026 <sup>(9)</sup>	998	998
5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> % Senior Notes due 2027 <sup>(10)</sup>	990	990
4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> % Senior Notes due 2028 <sup>(11)</sup>		912
% Senior Notes due 2025 offered hereby <sup>(12)</sup>		739
4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> % Senior Notes due 2028 offered hereby <sup>(13)</sup>		739
Total debt	8,215	9,595
Total stockholders' equity <sup>(14)</sup>	1,948	1,910
Total capitalization	10,163	11,505

(1) The "as adjusted" column is presented for illustrative purposes only.

(2) At June 30, 2017, on an actual basis, \$689 million was available under our ABL Facility, net of \$40 million of letters of credit. At June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, adjusting for (i) \$53 million of additional borrowings under the ABL Facility to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) \$128 million of anticipated repayment under the ABL facility using the excess of the net proceeds from the issuance of the notes and guarantees over the amount expected to be paid for the Neff Acquisition price and expenses, \$764 million was available under our ABL Facility. The interest rate applicable to the ABL Facility was 2.7 percent at June 30, 2017. The difference between the carrying value of the ABL Facility and the outstanding principal amount relates to \$8 million of unamortized debt issuance costs. Pending the payment of the purchase price for the Neff



Table of Contents

Acquisition, the net proceeds from this offering will be applied to reduce borrowings under the ABL Facility. We expect to then borrow under the ABL Facility to fund the Neff Acquisition.

- (3) At June 30, 2017, \$10 million was available under our accounts receivable securitization facility. The interest rate applicable to the accounts receivable securitization facility was 1.9 percent at June 30, 2017. Borrowings under the accounts receivable securitization facility are permitted only to the extent that the face amount of the receivables in the collateral pool, net of applicable reserves and other deductions, exceeds the outstanding loans. As of June 30, 2017, there were \$694 million of receivables, net of applicable reserves and other deductions, in the collateral pool. In August 2017, the accounts receivable securitization facility was amended, primarily to increase the facility size and to extend the maturity date which may be further extended on a 364-day basis by mutual agreement with the purchasers under the accounts receivable securitization facility. The size of the facility was increased to \$675 million. The amended facility expires on August 28, 2018.
- (4) The difference between the carrying value of the 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023 and the \$1 billion principal amount of these notes relates to \$9 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (5) The difference between the carrying value of the 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022 and the \$225 million principal amount of these notes relates to \$2 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (6) On August 27, 2017, we redeemed in full our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023.
- (7) The difference between the carrying value of the 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024 and the \$850 million principal amount of these notes relates to \$10 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (8) The difference between the carrying value of the 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025 and the \$800 million principal amount of these notes relates to \$7 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (9) The difference between the carrying value of the 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026 and the \$1.0 billion principal amount of these notes relates to (i) the \$11 million unamortized portion of the original issue premium recognized in conjunction with the issuance of these notes, which is being amortized through the maturity date of these notes, and (ii) \$13 million of unamortized debt issuance costs. The effective interest rate on the 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026 is 5.7 percent.
- (10) The difference between the carrying value of the 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027 and the \$1.0 billion principal amount of these notes relates to (i) the \$3 million unamortized portion of the original issue premium recognized in conjunction with the issuance of these notes, which is being amortized through the maturity date of these notes, and (ii) \$13 million of unamortized debt issuance costs. The effective interest rate on the 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027 is 5.5 percent.
- (11) On August 11, 2017, we issued \$925 aggregate principal amount of the existing 2028 notes. The difference between the carrying value of the existing 2028 notes and the \$925 million principal amount of these notes relates to \$13 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.
- (12) The difference between the as adjusted carrying value of the 2025 notes offered hereby and the \$750 million principal amount of these notes relates to \$11 million of anticipated debt issuance costs.

Table of Contents

- (13) The difference between the as adjusted carrying value of the 2028 notes offered hereby and the \$750 million principal amount of these notes relates to \$11 million of anticipated debt issuance costs.
- (14) We expect to incur approximately \$33 million in financial and legal advisory fees in connection with the Neff Acquisition and recognized a loss of \$30 million in interest expense upon redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023. The loss represented the difference between the net carrying amount and the total purchase price of the redeemed notes. The after-tax impact of these amounts is reflected as a reduction of adjusted stockholders' equity.



Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF THE 2025 NOTES**

We will issue the % Senior Notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") under an indenture (the "2025 Indenture"), dated as of September , 2017, among us, the Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The terms of the 2025 Notes will include those expressly set forth in the 2025 Indenture and those made part of the 2025 Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"). The following description is a summary of the material provisions of the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture and does not purport to be complete. This summary is subject to and is qualified by reference to all of the provisions of the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture, including the definitions of certain terms used in the 2025 Indenture. We urge you to read these documents because they, and not this description, define your rights as a holder of the 2025 Notes. Copies of the 2025 Indenture are available as set forth below under " *Additional Information*." The 2025 Notes will not be issued as additional notes under the indenture for the Company's existing 5½% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "Existing 2025 Notes"), and the terms of the 2025 Notes offered hereby will differ materially from those of the Existing 2025 Notes.

Certain terms used in this description are defined under the caption " *Certain Definitions*." Defined terms used in this description but not defined under " *Certain Definitions*" will have the meanings assigned to them in the 2025 Indenture. Unless the context otherwise requires, references to "2025 Notes" include the 2025 Notes offered hereby and any Additional Notes (as defined below). In this description, the words "Company," "we" and "our" refer only to United Rentals (North America), Inc. and not to any of its subsidiaries.

**Brief Description of the 2025 Notes**

The 2025 Notes will be:

general unsecured obligations of the Company;

*pari passu* in right of payment with all existing and future senior Indebtedness of the Company;

effectively junior to all of the Company's existing and future secured Indebtedness to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such Indebtedness;

senior in right of payment to any existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company; and

guaranteed by Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

The Company's Subsidiaries, with limited exceptions, are "Restricted Subsidiaries." As of and for the six months ended June 30, 2017 the Unrestricted Subsidiaries represented 6% of Holdings' total assets and had no revenue. Under the circumstances described below in the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary," the Company will be permitted to designate certain of its other Subsidiaries as "Unrestricted Subsidiaries." The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to many of the restrictive covenants in the 2025 Indenture. The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not guarantee the 2025 Notes.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the 2025 Notes and the guarantees (the "Guarantees"), the issuance of the Concurrent Notes and the related guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," the 2025 Notes would have ranked (1) equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion principal amount of our other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of \$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022, \$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due

Table of Contents

2024, \$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025, \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026, \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027, \$750 million principal amount of the Concurrent Notes and \$925 million principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028; (2) effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of our secured obligations, comprised of (i) \$1.6 billion of our outstanding borrowings under the Credit Agreement (excluding \$764 million of additional borrowing capacity, net of outstanding letters of credit of \$40 million), (ii) \$1.0 billion principal amount of the Secured Notes, (iii) our guarantee obligations in respect of \$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of our Subsidiary Guarantors under the Credit Agreement, (iv) \$51 million in capital leases and (v) our guarantee obligations in respect of \$8 million of capital leases of our Subsidiary Guarantors; and (3) effectively junior to (i) \$615 million of indebtedness of our special purpose vehicle in connection with the Existing Securitization Facility, (ii) \$5 million of capital leases of our Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors and (iii) \$3 million of capital leases of Holdings. Most of our U.S. receivable assets have been sold to our special purpose vehicle in connection with our Existing Securitization Facility (the accounts receivable in the collateral pool being the lenders' only source of payment under that facility). See "*Capitalization*."

**Principal, Maturity and Interest**

The Company will issue the 2025 Notes in this offering in an aggregate principal amount of \$750 million. The 2025 Notes will mature on October 15, 2025. The Company will be permitted to issue additional Notes under the 2025 Indenture (the "Additional Notes"). The 2025 Notes offered hereby and any Additional Notes will rank equally and be treated as a single class for all purposes of the 2025 Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase. Interest on the 2025 Notes will accrue at the rate of % per annum and will be payable semiannually in arrears on April 15 and October 15 of each year, to the holders of record of 2025 Notes at the close of business on April 1 and October 1, respectively, immediately preceding such interest payment date, except that the last payment of interest will be made on October 15, 2025, to the holders of record of 2025 Notes at the close of business on October 1, 2025. The first interest payment with respect to the 2025 Notes will be made on October 15, 2017.

Interest on the 2025 Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of the 2025 Indenture. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

The 2025 Notes will be issued only in registered form without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2025 Notes will be payable, and the 2025 Notes will be transferable, at the designated corporate trust office or agency of the Trustee in the City of New York maintained for such purposes. In addition, interest may be paid at the option of the Company by check mailed to the person entitled thereto as shown on the security register. No service charge will be made for any transfer, exchange or redemption of 2025 Notes, except in certain circumstances for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith.

Initial settlement for the 2025 Notes will be made in same-day funds. The 2025 Notes are expected to trade in the Same-Day Funds Settlement System of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") until maturity, and secondary market trading activity for the 2025 Notes will therefore settle in same-day funds.

**Guarantees**

Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors will fully and unconditionally guarantee, on a senior unsecured basis, jointly and severally, to each holder of the 2025 Notes and the Trustee under the 2025 Indenture, the full and prompt performance of the Company's obligations under the 2025 Indenture and such 2025 Notes, including the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2025 Notes. Subject to limited exceptions, the Subsidiary Guarantors are the current and future Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company, other than (unless otherwise determined by the Company) any Foreign Subsidiary Holding Company or Subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary.

Table of Contents

The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor will be limited to the maximum amount which, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Subsidiary Guarantor and after giving effect to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Subsidiary Guarantor under its guarantee or pursuant to its contribution obligations under the 2025 Indenture, will result in the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under the guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under federal or state law. See "*Risk Factors Risks Relating to the Notes A guarantee by a subsidiary guarantor could be voided if the subsidiary guarantor fraudulently transferred the guarantee at the time it incurred the indebtedness, which could result in the holders of the notes being able to rely only on URNA and Holdings to satisfy claims.*"

Each Subsidiary Guarantor that makes a payment under its guarantee of the 2025 Notes will be entitled to a contribution from each other Guarantor of the 2025 Notes in an amount equal to such other Guarantor's pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP (for purposes hereof, Holdings' net assets shall be those of all its consolidated Subsidiaries other than the Subsidiary Guarantors); *provided, however*, that during a Default, the right to receive payment in respect of such right of contribution shall be suspended until the payment in full of all guaranteed obligations under the 2025 Indenture.

Each guarantee of the 2025 Notes:

will be a general unsecured obligation of that Guarantor;

will be *pari passu* in right of payment with all existing and future senior Indebtedness of that Guarantor;

will be effectively junior to all of that Guarantor's existing and future secured Indebtedness to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such Indebtedness; and

will be senior in right of payment to any existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of that Guarantor.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the 2025 Notes and the Guarantees, the issuance of the Concurrent Notes and the related guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "*Use of Proceeds*," the Guarantees would have ranked (1) equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion of the Guarantors' other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of (a) \$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022, (b) \$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024, (c) \$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025, (d) \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026, (e) \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027, (f) \$750 million principal amount of the Concurrent Notes and (g) \$925 million principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028; (2) effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of the Guarantors' secured obligations, comprised of (i) the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.6 billion of our outstanding borrowings under the Credit Agreement, (ii) \$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of our Subsidiary Guarantors under the Credit Agreement, (iii) the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.0 billion principal amount of the Secured Notes, (iv) the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$51 million in our capital leases, (v) \$8 million of capital leases of our Subsidiary Guarantors and (vi) \$3 million of capital leases of Holdings; and (3) effectively junior to (i) \$615 million of indebtedness of our special purpose vehicle in connection with the Existing Securitization Facility and (ii) \$5 million of capital leases of our Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors. See "*Capitalization*."

Table of Contents

The Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors accounted for \$223 million, or 8%, and \$84 million, or 6%, of our adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company accounted for \$510 million, or 9%, and \$245 million, or 8%, of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company accounted for \$2,036 million, or 15%, of our total assets, and \$781 million, or 7%, of our total liabilities at June 30, 2017.

The 2025 Indenture will not contain limitations on the amount of additional Indebtedness or preferred stock that the Company and its Subsidiaries may incur or issue. The amount of any such Indebtedness or preferred stock could be substantial and, subject to the limitations set forth in the covenants described under " *Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens*," any such Indebtedness may be secured Indebtedness.

The guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor will be released:

- (1) upon the sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of all of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* such sale or disposition is permitted by the 2025 Indenture;
- (2) upon the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation) to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* such sale or disposition is permitted by the 2025 Indenture;
- (3) upon the liquidation or dissolution of such Guarantor; *provided* that no Default or Event of Default shall occur as a result thereof or has occurred and is continuing;
- (4) upon Legal Defeasance, Covenant Defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of the 2025 Indenture;
- (5) if the Company properly designates any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor under the 2025 Indenture as an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (6) at the Company's request, during any Suspension Period; or
- (7) at such time as such Subsidiary Guarantor does not have any other Indebtedness outstanding that would have required such Subsidiary Guarantor to enter into a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to the covenant described under " *Certain Covenants Additional Subsidiary Guarantors*," except as a result of a payment in respect of such other Indebtedness by such Subsidiary Guarantor.

**Optional Redemption**

Except as set forth below, we will not be entitled to redeem the 2025 Notes at our option prior to October 15, 2020.

The 2025 Notes will be redeemable at our option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after October 15, 2020, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record

Table of Contents

on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on October 15 of each of the years indicated below:

Year	Redemption Price
2020	%
2021	%
2022	%
2023 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time, or from time to time, on or prior to October 15, 2020, we may, at our option, use the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings to redeem up to an aggregate of 40.0% of the principal amount of the 2025 Notes at a redemption price equal to % of the principal amount of the 2025 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to the redemption date; *provided, however*, that (1) at least 50.0% of the aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes issued on the Issue Date (excluding 2025 Notes held by the Company and its Subsidiaries) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption and (2) the redemption occurs within 120 days of the consummation of any such Equity Offering.

Prior to October 15, 2020, we will be entitled at our option to redeem the 2025 Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2025 Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the redemption date (subject to the right of holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

**Mandatory Redemption**

Except as set forth in the following paragraph, the Company is not required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the 2025 Notes.

If (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before August 16, 2018 (the "Acquisition Deadline"), (ii) the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline and gives the Trustee a written notice to that effect, or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, and the Neff Acquisition has not been consummated, we will be required to redeem the 2025 Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. The "Special Mandatory Redemption Date" means the earliest to occur of (i) the Acquisition Deadline, if the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before such date, (ii) the 10th business day following written notification by the Company to the Trustee that the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline, and (iii) the 10th business day following the termination of the Neff Merger Agreement, if the Neff Acquisition has not been consummated.

If we are required to redeem the 2025 Notes pursuant to this special mandatory redemption because the Neff Acquisition is not completed on or before the Acquisition Deadline, we will cause a conditional notice of redemption to be delivered electronically or mailed, with a copy to the Trustee, to each holder of the 2025 Notes at its registered address at least five business days prior to the applicable Special Mandatory Redemption Date. Such redemption notice will be conditioned upon failure to complete the Neff Acquisition on or before the Acquisition Deadline and any other conditions the Company may determine.

In all other cases, if we are required to redeem the 2025 Notes pursuant to this special mandatory redemption, we will cause the notice of redemption to be delivered electronically or mailed, with a copy to the Trustee, to each holder of the 2025 Notes at its registered address within five business days after the occurrence of the event that requires us to redeem such 2025 Notes.

Table of Contents

Notwithstanding the foregoing, installments of interest on the 2025 Notes that are due and payable on interest payment dates falling on or prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date will be payable on such interest payment dates to the registered holders as of the close of business on the relevant record dates in accordance with the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture. If funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of the 2025 Notes to be redeemed on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date are deposited with the Trustee or a paying agent on or before such Special Mandatory Redemption Date, and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the 2025 Notes will cease to bear interest.

**Selection and Notice of Redemption**

In the event that less than all of the 2025 Notes are to be redeemed at any time, selection of such 2025 Notes for redemption will be made on a pro rata basis (subject to the rules of DTC) unless otherwise required by law or applicable stock exchange requirements; *provided, however*, that such 2025 Notes shall only be redeemable in principal amounts of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Notice of redemption shall be delivered electronically or mailed by first-class mail to each holder of the 2025 Notes to be redeemed at its registered address, at least 10 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, except that redemption notices may be delivered electronically or mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance or a satisfaction and discharge of the 2025 Notes.

Notices of redemption may be subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent established by us in our sole discretion. In addition, we may provide in any notice of redemption for the 2025 Notes that payment of the redemption price and the performance of our obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

If any 2025 Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such 2025 Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. A new 2025 Note in a principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in the name of the holder thereof upon surrender for cancellation of the original 2025 Note. 2025 Notes called for redemption become due on the date fixed for redemption. On and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on 2025 Notes or portions thereof called for redemption, unless we default in the payment of the redemption price.

**Change of Control**

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control after the Issue Date, we shall be obligated to make an offer to purchase all of the then outstanding 2025 Notes (a "Change of Control Offer"), on a business day (the "Change of Control Purchase Date") not more than 60 nor less than 30 days following the delivery to each holder of the 2025 Notes of a notice of the Change of Control (a "Change of Control Notice"). The Change of Control Offer shall be at a purchase price in cash (the "Change of Control Purchase Price") equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to the Change of Control Purchase Date, subject to the rights of holders of the 2025 Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date. We shall be required to purchase all 2025 Notes tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer and not withdrawn. The Change of Control Offer is required to remain open for at least 20 business days.

In order to effect such Change of Control Offer, we shall, not later than the 30th day after the Change of Control, deliver the Change of Control Notice to each holder of the 2025 Notes, which notice shall govern the terms of the Change of Control Offer and shall state, among other things, (i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such holder has the right to require the Company to purchase such holder's 2025 Notes at the Change of Control Purchase Price, (ii) the date which shall be the Change of Control Purchase Date and (iii) the procedures that holders of the 2025 Notes must follow to accept the Change of Control Offer. The Company will comply with Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities

Table of Contents

laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable to a Change of Control Offer and the repurchase of 2025 Notes pursuant thereto. The provisions described above that require the Company to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control will be applicable whether or not any other provisions of the 2025 Indenture are applicable.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the consummation of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if (1) a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the 2025 Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all 2025 Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under the Change of Control Offer or (2) notice of redemption for all outstanding 2025 Notes has been given pursuant to the 2025 Indenture as described above under the caption " *Optional Redemption*," unless and until there is a default in payment of the applicable redemption price.

The use of the term "all or substantially all" in provisions of the 2025 Indenture such as clause (b) of the definition of "Change of Control" and under " *Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*" has no clearly established meaning under New York law (which governs the 2025 Indenture) and has been the subject of limited judicial interpretation in only a few jurisdictions. Accordingly, there may be a degree of uncertainty in ascertaining whether any particular transaction would involve a disposition of "all or substantially all" of the assets of a person, which uncertainty should be considered by prospective purchasers of 2025 Notes.

The provisions under the 2025 Indenture set forth above relating to the Company's obligations to make a Change of Control Offer may, prior to the occurrence of a Change of Control, be waived or modified with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding 2025 Notes issued under the 2025 Indenture. Following the occurrence of a Change of Control, any change, amendment or modification in any material respect of the obligation of the Company to make and consummate a Change of Control Offer may only be effected with the consent of each holder of the 2025 Notes affected thereby. See " *Amendments and Waivers*."

**Certain Covenants**

*Effectiveness of Covenants.* The 2025 Indenture contains covenants including, among others, the covenants described below.

During any period of time that: (a) the 2025 Notes have Investment Grade Ratings from both Rating Agencies, and (b) no Default has occurred and is continuing under the 2025 Indenture (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (a) and (b) being collectively referred to as a "Covenant Suspension Event"), the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to either of the following provisions of the 2025 Indenture (collectively, the "Suspended Covenants"):

- (1) " Limitation on Restricted Payments"; and
- (2) " Additional Subsidiary Guarantors".

In the event that the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants under the 2025 Indenture for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the "Reversion Date") one or both of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the 2025 Notes below an Investment Grade Rating, then the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenants under the 2025 Indenture with respect to future events.

Table of Contents

The period of time between the occurrence of a Covenant Suspension Event and the Reversion Date is referred to in this description as the "Suspension Period." With respect to Restricted Payments made after the Reversion Date, the amount of Restricted Payments made since the Issue Date will be calculated as though the covenant described under the heading " *Limitation on Restricted Payments*" had been in effect during the Suspension Period. Any Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary during the Suspension Period.

During the Suspension Period, the obligation to grant further guarantees will be suspended. Upon the Reversion Date, the obligation to grant guarantees pursuant to the covenant described under the heading " *Additional Subsidiary Guarantors*" will be reinstated (and the Reversion Date will be deemed to be the date on which any guaranteed Indebtedness was incurred for purposes of the covenant described under the heading " *Additional Subsidiary Guarantors*"). In addition, any guarantees that were terminated as described under " *Guarantees*" will be required to be reinstated promptly and in no event later than 30 days after the Reversion Date to the extent such guarantees would otherwise be required to be provided under the 2025 Indenture.

Notwithstanding that the Suspended Covenants may be reinstated, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred as a result of any failure to comply with the Suspended Covenants during any Suspension Period and the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary will be permitted, following a Reversion Date, without causing a Default or Event of Default or breach of any of the Suspended Covenants (notwithstanding the reinstatement thereof) under the 2025 Indenture, to honor, comply with or otherwise perform any contractual commitments or obligations entered into during a Suspension Period following a Reversion Date and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

There can be no assurance that the 2025 Notes will ever achieve or maintain Investment Grade Ratings.

*Limitation on Restricted Payments.* The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

- (a) declare or pay any dividend or make any other distribution or payment on or in respect of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or make any payment to the direct or indirect holders (in their capacities as such) of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than dividends or distributions payable solely in Capital Stock of the Company (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase Capital Stock of the Company (other than Redeemable Capital Stock)) (other than the declaration or payment of dividends or other distributions to the extent declared or paid to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary);
- (b) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Capital Stock of the Company or any options, warrants, or other rights to purchase any such Capital Stock of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company (other than any such securities owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and any acquisition of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the exercise of options if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price thereof); or
- (c) make any principal payment on, or purchase, defease, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value, prior to any scheduled maturity, scheduled repayment, scheduled sinking fund payment or other Stated Maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than (A) any such Subordinated Indebtedness owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value (collectively, for purposes of this clause (c), a "purchase") of Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment, final maturity or exercise of a right to put on a set scheduled date (but not including any put right in connection with a



Table of Contents

change of control event), in each case due within one year of the date of such purchase; *provided* that, in the case of any such purchase in anticipation of the exercise of a put right, at the time of such purchase, it is more likely than not, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company, that such put right would be exercised if such put right were exercisable on the date of such purchase),

(such payments described in the preceding clauses (a), (b) and (c) are collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"), unless, immediately after giving effect to the proposed Restricted Payment (the amount of any such Restricted Payment, if other than cash, shall be the Fair Market Value of the asset(s) proposed to be transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to such Restricted Payment):

- (A) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would result therefrom);
- (B) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries is at least 2.00:1.00; and
- (C) the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payment together with all other Restricted Payments (including the Fair Market Value of any non-cash Restricted Payments) declared or made since the Issue Date would not exceed the sum of (without duplication) of:
  - (1) 50.0% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company accrued during the period (treated as one accounting period) from January 1, 2012 to the end of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, if such aggregate cumulative Consolidated Net Income of the Company for such period shall be a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit);
  - (2) the aggregate net cash proceeds and the Fair Market Value of property or assets received by the Company as capital contributions to the Company after March 9, 2012 or from the issuance or sale of Capital Stock (excluding Redeemable Capital Stock of the Company) of the Company to any Person (other than an issuance or sale to a Subsidiary of the Company and other than an issuance or sale to an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees) after March 9, 2012;
  - (3) the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Company from any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) upon the exercise of any options, warrants or rights to purchase shares of Capital Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the Company; and
  - (4) the aggregate net cash proceeds and the Fair Market Value of property or assets received after March 9, 2012 by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) for Indebtedness that has been converted or exchanged into or for Capital Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the Company or Holdings (to the extent such Indebtedness was originally sold by the Company for cash), plus the aggregate amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than from a Subsidiary of the Company) in connection with such conversion or exchange.

None of the foregoing provisions will prohibit the following; *provided* that with respect to payments pursuant to clauses (i), (iv), (v), (vii), (ix), (xiv), (xv) and (xvi) below, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing:

- (i) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of its declaration, if at the date of declaration such payment would be permitted by the first paragraph of this covenant;

Table of Contents

- (ii) the making of any Restricted Payment in exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of, a substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of Capital Stock of the Company (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) or from a substantially concurrent cash capital contribution to the Company; *provided, however*, that such cash proceeds are excluded from clause (C) of the first paragraph of this covenant;
- (iii) any redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness by exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of, a substantially concurrent issue and sale of Indebtedness of the Company which:
  - (1) has no scheduled principal payment prior to the 91st day after the Maturity Date; and
  - (2) has an Average Life to Stated Maturity greater than the remaining Average Life to Stated Maturity of the 2025 Notes issued under the 2025 Indenture;
- (iv) payments to purchase Capital Stock of the Company or Holdings from officers or directors of the Company or Holdings in an amount not to exceed the sum of (1) \$20.0 million plus (2) \$15.0 million multiplied by the number of calendar years that have commenced since March 9, 2012;
- (v) payments (other than those covered by clause (iv) above) to purchase Capital Stock of the Company or Holdings from management, employees or directors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or their authorized representatives, upon the death, disability or termination of employment of such management, employees or directors, in aggregate amounts under this clause (v) not to exceed \$15.0 million in any fiscal year of the Company;
- (vi) [reserved];
- (vii) within 60 days after the consummation of a Change of Control Offer with respect to a Change of Control described under " *Change of Control*" above (including the purchase of the 2025 Notes tendered), any purchase or redemption of Subordinated Indebtedness or any Capital Stock of Holdings, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries required pursuant to the terms thereof as a result of such Change of Control at a purchase or redemption price not to exceed 101% of the outstanding principal amount or liquidation amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest or dividends (if any); *provided, however*, that at the time of such purchase or redemption no Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would result therefrom);
- (viii) payments to Holdings in an amount sufficient to enable Holdings to pay:
  - (1) its taxes, legal, accounting, payroll, benefits, incentive compensation, insurance and corporate overhead expenses (including SEC, stock exchange and transfer agency fees and expenses);
  - (2) trade, lease, payroll, benefits, incentive compensation and other obligations in respect of goods to be delivered to, services (including management and consulting services) performed for and properties used by, the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries;
  - (3) the purchase price for Investments in other persons; *provided, however*, that promptly following such Investment either:
    - (x) such other person either becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged or consolidated with, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, or the

Company or a Restricted Subsidiary is merged with or into such other person; or

S-49

---

Table of Contents

- (y) such Investment would otherwise be permitted under the 2025 Indenture if made by the Company and such Investment is contributed or transferred by Holdings to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (4) reasonable and customary incidental expenses as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Holdings; and
- (5) costs and expenses incurred by Holdings in relation to the Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions, the Neff Transactions and any other merger, acquisition, disposition or consolidation.
- (ix) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of any warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock of Holdings, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (x) the deemed repurchase of Capital Stock on the cashless exercise of stock options;
- (xi) the payment of any dividend or distribution by a Restricted Subsidiary to the holders of its Capital Stock on a pro rata basis;
- (xii) [reserved];
- (xiii) [reserved];
- (xiv) any Restricted Payment so long as immediately after the making of such Restricted Payment, the Total Indebtedness Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.00:1.00;
- (xv) any Restricted Payment in an amount which, when taken together with all Restricted Payments made after the Issue Date pursuant to this clause (xv), does not exceed \$300.0 million; and
- (xvi) payments in respect of any dividend or distribution on the Capital Stock of Holdings and payments to purchase Capital Stock of Holdings, in each case, not to exceed \$100.0 million in the aggregate pursuant to this clause (xvi) per fiscal year.

Any payments made pursuant to clauses (i), (xiv), (xv) or (xvi) of this paragraph shall be taken into account, and any payments made pursuant to other clauses of this paragraph shall be excluded, in calculating the amount of Restricted Payments pursuant to clause (C) of the first paragraph of this covenant.

The Company, in its sole discretion, may classify any Restricted Payment as being made in part under one of the provisions of this covenant and in part under one or more other such provisions (or, as applicable, clauses), or reclassify any Restricted Payment made under one or more of the provisions of this covenant as being made under one or more other provisions (or, as applicable, clauses) of this covenant.

*Limitation on Liens.* The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (the "Initial Lien") of any kind (except for Permitted Liens) securing any Indebtedness, unless the 2025 Notes are equally and ratably secured (except that Liens securing Subordinated Indebtedness shall be expressly subordinate to Liens securing the 2025 Notes to the same extent such Subordinated Indebtedness is subordinate to the 2025 Notes). Any Lien created for the benefit of the holders of the 2025 Notes pursuant to the preceding sentence shall provide by its terms that such Lien shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Initial Lien.

For the purposes of determining compliance with, and the outstanding principal amount of Indebtedness secured by a Lien for purposes of, this covenant, (i) in the event that such Lien meets the criteria of more than one type of Permitted Lien, the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify, and may from time to time reclassify, such Lien and only be required to include the amount and type of Indebtedness secured by such Lien in one or a combination of Permitted Liens; *provided* that (i) Liens



Table of Contents

securing Indebtedness outstanding on the Issue Date under the Credit Agreement shall be treated as incurred pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of "Permitted Liens", and (ii) the Lien of any obligor securing such Indebtedness (or of any other Person who could have incurred such Lien under this covenant) shall be disregarded to the extent that such Lien secures the principal amount of such Indebtedness.

Except as provided in the following paragraph with respect to Liens securing Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, the amount of any Indebtedness secured by a Lien outstanding as of any date will be:

- (1) the accreted value of the Indebtedness, in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount;
- (2) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness; and
- (3) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the lesser of:
  - (a) the Fair Market Value of such assets at the date of determination; and
  - (b) the amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person.

For purposes of determining compliance with any dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Liens securing Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, the dollar-equivalent principal amount of such Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant thereto shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date that such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term Indebtedness secured by Liens, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit Indebtedness secured by Liens; *provided* that (x) the dollar-equivalent principal amount of any such Indebtedness secured by Liens outstanding on the Issue Date shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the Issue Date, (y) if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency (or in a different currency from such Indebtedness so being incurred), and such refinancing would cause the applicable dollar-denominated restriction on Liens to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness secured by Liens, calculated as described in the following sentence, does not exceed (i) the outstanding or committed principal amount (whichever is higher) of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums and other costs and expenses incurred in connection with such refinancing and (z) the dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness secured by Liens denominated in a foreign currency and incurred pursuant to a Credit Facility shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on, at the Company's option, (i) the Issue Date, (ii) any date on which any of the respective commitments under such Credit Facility shall be reallocated between or among facilities or subfacilities thereunder, or on which such rate is otherwise calculated for any purpose thereunder or (iii) the date of such incurrence. The principal amount of any Indebtedness secured by Liens incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

*Additional Subsidiary Guarantors.* The Company will cause each Domestic Restricted Subsidiary, other than (unless otherwise determined by the Company) any Foreign Subsidiary Holding Company or Subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary, that guarantees any Indebtedness of the Company or of any other Restricted Subsidiary incurred pursuant to the Credit Agreement to, within a reasonable time thereafter, execute and deliver to the Trustee a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to which such Domestic Restricted Subsidiary will guarantee payment of the 2025 Notes on the same terms and conditions as those set forth in the 2025 Indenture, subject to any limitations that apply to the guarantee of Indebtedness giving rise to the

Table of Contents

requirement to guarantee the 2025 Notes. This covenant shall not apply to any of the Company's Subsidiaries that have been properly designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

*Reporting Requirements.* For so long as the 2025 Notes are outstanding, whether or not the Company is subject to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision thereto, the Company shall file with the SEC (if permitted by SEC practice and applicable law and regulations) the annual reports, quarterly reports and other documents which the Company would have been required to file with the SEC pursuant to such Section 13(a) or 15(d) or any successor provision thereto if the Company were so subject, such documents to be filed with the SEC on or prior to the respective dates (the "Required Filing Dates") by which the Company would have been required so to file such documents if the Company were so subject. If, notwithstanding the preceding sentence, filing such documents by the Company with the SEC is not permitted by SEC practice or applicable law or regulations, the Company shall transmit (or cause to be transmitted) electronically or by mail to all holders of the 2025 Notes, as their names and addresses appear in the 2025 Note register, copies of such documents within 30 days after the Required Filing Date (or make such documents available on a website maintained by the Company or Holdings).

**Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.**

The Company will not, directly or indirectly, in any transaction or series of transactions, merge or consolidate with or into, or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets as an entirety to, any Person or Persons, and the Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to enter into any such transaction or series of transactions if such transaction or series of transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company or the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any other person or persons, unless at the time and after giving effect thereto:

- (a) either:
  - (i) if the transaction or transactions is a merger or consolidation, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall be the surviving person of such merger or consolidation; or
  - (ii) the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company, or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, substantially as an entirety, are transferred (any such surviving person or transferee person being the "Surviving Entity") shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume pursuant to a supplemental indenture and such other necessary agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee all the obligations of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, under the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture; and
- (b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or series of transactions on a pro forma basis (including, without limitation, any Indebtedness incurred or anticipated to be incurred in connection with or in respect of such transaction or series of transactions), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

In connection with any consolidation, merger, transfer, lease, assignment or other disposition contemplated hereby, the Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, transfer, lease, assignment or other disposition and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with the requirements under the 2025 Indenture.

Table of Contents

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraphs, the successor person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is merged or the successor person to which such sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of the Company under the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company in the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture and, except in the case of a lease, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary shall be released and discharged from its obligations thereunder.

The 2025 Indenture will provide that for all purposes of the 2025 Indenture and the 2025 Notes (including the provision of this covenant and the covenants described in " *Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments*" and " *Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens*"), Subsidiaries of any surviving person shall, upon such transaction or series of related transactions, become Restricted Subsidiaries unless and until designated as Unrestricted Subsidiaries, and all Liens on property or assets, of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in existence immediately after such transaction or series of related transactions will be deemed to have been incurred upon such transaction or series of related transactions.

**Events of Default**

The following will be "Events of Default" under the 2025 Indenture:

- (i) default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, when due and payable, on any of the 2025 Notes (at Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, required purchase or otherwise);
- (ii) default in the payment of an installment of interest, if any, on any of the 2025 Notes, when due and payable, for 30 days;
- (iii) default in the performance of, or breach of, the provisions set forth under " *Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*";
- (iv) failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with a Change of Control (other than a default with respect to the failure to purchase the 2025 Notes), for a period of 30 days after written notice of such failure has been given to the Company by the Trustee or the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes;
- (v) default in the performance of, or breach of, any covenant or agreement of the Company or the Guarantors under the 2025 Indenture (other than a default in the performance or breach of a covenant or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)) and such default or breach shall continue for a period of 60 days after written notice has been given, by certified mail:
  - (x) to the Company by the Trustee; or
  - (y) to the Company and the Trustee by the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes;
- (vi) default or defaults under one or more agreements, instruments, mortgages, bonds, debentures or other evidences of Indebtedness under which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary then has outstanding Indebtedness in excess of \$150.0 million, in each case, either individually or in the aggregate, and either:
  - (a) such Indebtedness is already due and payable in full; or
  - (b)



such default or defaults have resulted in the acceleration of the maturity of such Indebtedness; *provided* that no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to occur with

S-53

---

Table of Contents

respect to any such accelerated Indebtedness that is paid or is otherwise acquired or retired within 20 business days after such acceleration;

(vii)

one or more judgments, orders or decrees of any court or regulatory or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction for the payment of money in excess of \$150.0 million, in each case, either individually or in the aggregate, shall be entered against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and shall not be discharged and there shall have been a period of 90 days after the date on which any period for appeal has expired and during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, order or decree, shall not be in effect;

(viii)

the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises:

(A)

for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law;

(B)

adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of any of their properties, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of any of their affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(ix)

the institution by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of a voluntary case or proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law or any other case or proceedings to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in any involuntary case or proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law or to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, or the filing by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law, or the consent by it to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of any of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(x)

any of the guarantees of the 2025 Notes by a Guarantor that is a Significant Subsidiary ceases to be in full force and effect or any of such guarantees is declared to be null and void and unenforceable or any of such guarantees is found to be invalid or any of the Guarantors denies its liability under its guarantee (other than by reason of release of a Guarantor in accordance with the terms of the 2025 Indenture) and such event continues for 10 business days.

If an Event of Default (other than those covered by clause (viii) or (ix) above with respect to the Company, any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company, that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the 2025 Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Trustee and the Company, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all of the outstanding 2025 Notes due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in clause (viii) or (ix) above with respect to the Company, any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of Restricted

Table of Contents

Subsidiaries of the Company, that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, occurs and is continuing, then the principal of, premium, if any, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the outstanding 2025 Notes shall become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holder of the 2025 Notes.

After a declaration of acceleration under the 2025 Indenture, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind such declaration if:

- (a) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
  - (i) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under the 2025 Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;
  - (ii) all overdue interest on all the 2025 Notes;
  - (iii) the principal of and premium, if any, on any 2025 Notes which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate borne by the 2025 Notes; and
  - (iv) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest and overdue principal at the rate borne by the 2025 Notes which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration;
- (b) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and
- (c) all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2025 Notes that has become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes may on behalf of the holders of all the 2025 Notes waive any past defaults under the 2025 Indenture, except a default in the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any 2025 Note, or in respect of a covenant or provision which under the 2025 Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each 2025 Note outstanding.

No holder of any of the 2025 Notes has any right to institute any proceeding with respect to the 2025 Indenture or any remedy thereunder, unless the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes have made written request to the Trustee, and offered indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, to institute such proceeding as Trustee under the 2025 Notes and the 2025 Indenture, the Trustee has failed to institute such proceeding within 45 days after receipt of such notice and the Trustee, within such 45-day period, has not received directions inconsistent with such written request by holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes. Such limitations do not apply, however, to a suit instituted by a holder of a 2025 Note for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on such 2025 Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such 2025 Note.

During the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee is required to exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the 2025 Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs. Subject to the provisions of the 2025 Indenture relating to the duties of the Trustee, whether or not an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee under the 2025 Indenture is not under any obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the 2025 Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders of the 2025 Notes unless such holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or

Table of Contents

indemnity satisfactory to it. Subject to certain provisions concerning the rights of the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under the 2025 Indenture.

If a Default or an Event of Default occurs and is continuing and is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall deliver to each holder of the 2025 Notes notice of the Default or Event of Default within 90 days after obtaining knowledge thereof. Except in the case of a Default or an Event of Default in payment of principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any 2025 Notes, the Trustee may withhold the notice to the holders of such 2025 Notes if the Trustee, in good faith, determines that withholding the notice is in the interest of the noteholders.

The Company is required to furnish to the Trustee annual statements as to the performance by the Company of its and its Restricted Subsidiaries' obligations under the 2025 Indenture and as to any default in such performance.

**No Liability for Certain Persons**

No director, officer, employee or stockholder of Holdings or the Company, nor any director, officer or employee of any Subsidiary Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or any Guarantor under the 2025 Notes, the guarantees thereof or the 2025 Indenture based on or by reason of such obligations or their creation. Each holder by accepting a 2025 Note waives and releases all such liability. The foregoing waiver and release are an integral part of the consideration for the issuance of the 2025 Notes. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

**Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance**

The Company may at any time, at the option of its Board of Directors evidenced by a resolution set forth in an officers' certificate, elect to have all of its obligations discharged with respect to the outstanding 2025 Notes and all obligations of the Guarantors discharged with respect to their guarantees of such 2025 Notes ("Legal Defeasance") except for:

- (1) the rights of holders of outstanding 2025 Notes to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on, such 2025 Notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to below;
- (2) the Company's obligations with respect to the 2025 Notes concerning issuing temporary 2025 Notes, registration of 2025 Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen 2025 Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;
- (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Company's and the Guarantors' obligations in connection therewith; and
- (4) the Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance provisions of the 2025 Indenture.

In addition, the Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have the obligations of the Company and the Guarantors released with respect to certain covenants (including its obligation to make Change of Control Offers) that are described in the 2025 Indenture ("Covenant Defeasance") and thereafter any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a Default or Event of Default with respect to the 2025 Notes. In the event Covenant Defeasance occurs, certain events (not including non-payment, bankruptcy, receivership, rehabilitation and insolvency events) described under " *Events of Default*" will no longer constitute an Event of Default with respect to the 2025 Notes.

Table of Contents

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

- (1) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the 2025 Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable U.S. Government Obligations, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable U.S. Government Obligations, in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, or interest and premium, if any, on, the outstanding 2025 Notes on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Company must specify whether the 2025 Notes are being defeased to such stated date for payment or to a particular redemption date;
- (2) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (a) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (b) since the date of the 2025 Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of counsel will confirm that, the holders of the outstanding 2025 Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;
- (3) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the holders of the outstanding 2025 Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;
- (4) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit) and the deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other instrument to which the Company or any Guarantor is a party or by which the Company or any Guarantor is bound;
- (5) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or instrument (other than the 2025 Indenture) to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;
- (6) the Company must deliver to the Trustee an officers' certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the holders of the 2025 Notes over the other creditors of the Company with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Company or others; and
- (7) the Company must deliver to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

Table of Contents

**Satisfaction and Discharge**

The 2025 Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights or registration of transfer or exchange of the 2025 Notes as expressly provided for in the 2025 Indenture) as to all outstanding 2025 Notes when:

- (i) either:
  - (a) all the 2025 Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed 2025 Notes which have been replaced or repaid and the 2025 Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or
  - (b) all the 2025 Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (except lost, stolen or destroyed 2025 Notes which have been replaced or paid) have become due and payable, will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, or will become due and payable within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the 2025 Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2025 Notes to the date of deposit (in the case of the 2025 Notes that have become due and payable) or to the maturity or redemption date, as the case may be, together with irrevocable instructions from the Company directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be;
- (ii) the Company has paid all other sums payable under the 2025 Indenture by the Company; and
- (iii) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent under the 2025 Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of such 2025 Indenture have been complied with.

**Amendments and Waivers**

From time to time, the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of the holders of any of the outstanding 2025 Notes, amend, waive or supplement the 2025 Indenture, the 2025 Notes or the guarantees for certain specified purposes, including, among other things, curing ambiguities, omissions, mistakes, defects or inconsistencies, conforming any provision to any provision under the heading "*Description of the 2025 Notes*," qualifying, or maintaining the qualification of, the 2025 Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, making any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder of the 2025 Notes, adding Guarantees or releasing or discharging Guarantees in accordance with the terms of the 2025 Indenture, providing for uncertificated 2025 Notes in addition to or in place of certificated 2025 Notes, making such provisions as necessary (as determined in good faith by the Company) for the issuance of Additional Notes or evidencing and providing for the acceptance and appointment under the 2025 Indenture of a successor Trustee pursuant to the requirements thereof. Other amendments and modifications of the 2025 Indenture, the 2025 Notes or the guarantees may be made by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2025 Notes; *provided, however*, that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding 2025 Note affected thereby:

- (i) reduce the principal amount of, extend the fixed maturity of or alter the redemption provisions of, the 2025 Notes;
- (ii) change the currency in which any 2025 Notes or any premium, or the interest thereon is payable;

Table of Contents

- (iii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding 2025 Notes that must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver or consent to take any action under the 2025 Indenture or the 2025 Notes;
- (iv) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to the 2025 Notes;
- (v) waive a default in payment with respect to the 2025 Notes;
- (vi) reduce or change the rate or time for payment of interest, if any, on the 2025 Notes; or
- (vii) modify or change any provision of the 2025 Indenture affecting the ranking of the 2025 Notes or any guarantee of the 2025 Notes in a manner adverse to the holders of the 2025 Notes.

**The Trustee**

The 2025 Indenture will provide that, except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee thereunder will perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in the 2025 Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the 2025 Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

The 2025 Indenture and provisions of the Trust Indenture Act incorporated by reference therein contain limitations on the rights of the Trustee thereunder, should it become a creditor of the Company, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claims, as security or otherwise. The Trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions; *provided, however*, that if it acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in such Act) it must eliminate such conflict or resign.

We maintain banking and lending relationships in the ordinary course of business with the Trustee and its affiliates.

**Governing Law**

The 2025 Indenture and the 2025 Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

**Additional Information**

Anyone who receives this prospectus supplement may obtain a copy of the 2025 Indenture without charge by writing to United Rentals, Inc., 100 First Stamford Place, Suite 700, Stamford, CT 06902, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

**Book-Entry, Delivery and Form**

The 2025 Notes will be issued in the form of one or more registered global notes (the "Global Notes"). The Global Notes will be deposited upon issuance with the Trustee as custodian for DTC, in New York, New York, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, in each case, for credit to an account of a direct or indirect participant in DTC as described below.

Except as set forth below, the Global Notes may be transferred, in whole and not in part, only to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or its nominee. Beneficial interests in the Global Notes may not be exchanged for definitive notes in certificated form ("Certificated Notes") except in the limited circumstances described below. See " *Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes.*" Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of notes in certificated form.

Table of Contents

Transfers of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will be subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC and its direct or indirect participants, which may change from time to time.

**Depository Procedures**

The following description of the operations and procedures of DTC is provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of the respective settlement systems and are subject to changes by them. The Company takes no responsibility for these operations and procedures and urges investors to contact the system or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised the Company that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company created to hold securities for its participating organizations (collectively, the "Participants") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of transactions in those securities between the Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants. The Participants include securities brokers and dealers (including the underwriters), banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC's system is also available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Participant, either directly or indirectly (collectively, the "Indirect Participants"). Persons who are not Participants may beneficially own securities held by or on behalf of DTC only through the Participants or the Indirect Participants.

The ownership interests in, and transfers of ownership interests in, each security held by or on behalf of DTC are recorded on the records of the Participants and Indirect Participants.

DTC has also advised the Company that, pursuant to procedures established by it:

- (1) upon deposit of the Global Notes, DTC will credit the accounts of the Participants designated by the underwriters with portions of the principal amount of the Global Notes; and
- (2) ownership of these interests in the Global Notes will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership of these interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to the Participants) or by the Participants and the Indirect Participants (with respect to other owners of beneficial interests in the Global Notes).

Investors in the Global Notes who are Participants in DTC's system may hold their interests therein directly through DTC. Investors in the Global Notes who are not Participants may hold their interests therein indirectly through organizations which are Participants in such system. All interests in a Global Note may be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC. The laws of some states require that certain Persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Note to such Persons will be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of the Participants, which in turn act on behalf of the Indirect Participants, the ability of a Person having beneficial interests in a Global Note to pledge such interests to Persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Except as described below, owners of interests in the Global Notes will not have 2025 Notes registered in their names, will not receive physical delivery of 2025 Notes in certificated form and will not be considered the registered owners or "holders" thereof under the 2025 Indenture for any purpose.

Payments in respect of the principal of, and interest and premium, if any on, a Global Note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be payable to DTC in its capacity as the registered holder under the 2025 Indenture. Under the terms of the 2025 Indenture, the Company and the Trustee will treat the Persons in whose names the 2025 Notes, including the Global Notes, are registered as the owners of the 2025 Notes for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, neither the



Table of Contents

Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- (1) any aspect of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interest in the Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to the beneficial ownership interests in the Global Notes; or
- (2) any other matter relating to the actions and practices of DTC or any of its Participants or Indirect Participants.

DTC has advised the Company that its current practice, upon receipt of any payment in respect of securities such as the 2025 Notes (including principal and interest), is to credit the accounts of the relevant Participants with the payment on the payment date unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. Each relevant Participant is credited with an amount proportionate to its beneficial ownership of an interest in the principal amount of the relevant security as shown on the records of DTC. Payments by the Participants and the Indirect Participants to the beneficial owners of 2025 Notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices and will be the responsibility of the Participants or the Indirect Participants and will not be the responsibility of DTC, the Trustee or the Company. Neither the Company nor the Trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of the Participants or the Indirect Participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the 2025 Notes, and the Company and the Trustee may conclusively rely on and will be protected in relying on instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes.

Transfers between Participants in DTC will be effected in accordance with DTC's procedures, and will be settled in same-day funds.

DTC has advised the Company that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of the 2025 Notes only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account DTC has credited the interests in the Global Notes and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the 2025 Notes as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an Event of Default under the 2025 Notes, DTC reserves the right to exchange the Global Notes for legended 2025 Notes in certificated form, and to distribute such 2025 Notes to its Participants.

None of the Company, the Trustee and any of their respective agents will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

**Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes**

A Global Note is exchangeable for Certificated Notes if:

- (1) DTC (a) notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Notes or (b) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, the Company fails to appoint a successor depository;
- (2) the Company in its discretion at any time determines not to have all the 2025 Notes represented by Global Notes; or
- (3) a default entitling the holders of the 2025 Notes to accelerate the maturity thereof has occurred and is continuing.

Any Global Note that is exchangeable as above is exchangeable for certificated notes issuable in authorized denominations and registered in such names as DTC shall direct.

Table of Contents

**Same Day Settlement and Payment**

The Company will make payments in respect of the 2025 Notes represented by the Global Notes (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by DTC or its nominee. The Company will make all payments of principal, interest and premium, if any, with respect to Certificated Notes by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the holders of the Certificated Notes or, if no such account is specified, by mailing a check to each such holder's registered address. The 2025 Notes represented by the Global Notes are expected to be eligible to trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System, and any permitted secondary market trading activity in such 2025 Notes will, therefore, be required by DTC to be settled in immediately available funds. The Company expects that secondary trading in any Certificated Notes will also be settled in immediately available funds.

**Certain Definitions**

"*Acquired Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness of a person:

- (a) assumed in connection with an Asset Acquisition from such person; or
- (b) existing at the time such person becomes a Subsidiary of any other person and not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Asset Acquisition or such person becoming a Subsidiary.

"*Adjusted Treasury Rate*" means, with respect to any redemption date, (i) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15(519)" or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities," for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three months before or after October 15, 2020, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight-line basis, rounding to the nearest month, except that if the period from the redemption date to October 15, 2020 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used) or (ii) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per year equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date, in each case calculated on the third business day immediately preceding the redemption date, plus 0.50%.

"*Applicable Premium*" means with respect to any 2025 Notes at any redemption date, the greater of

- (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such 2025 Notes; and
- (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the 2025 Notes on October 15, 2020, set forth in the table appearing above with respect to the 2025 Notes under the caption "*Optional Redemption*" plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such 2025 Notes through October 15, 2020 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate as of such redemption date, over (b) the principal amount of such 2025 Notes on such redemption date.

"*Asset Acquisition*" means:

- (a) an Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary, or shall be merged with or into the

Table of Contents

Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or a transaction pursuant to which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary merges with or into any other Person and such Person assumes the obligations of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, as described under " *Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*"; or

- (b) the acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the assets of any Person which constitute all or substantially all of the assets of such Person, any division or line of business of such Person or any other properties or assets of such Person.

"*Asset Sale*" means any sale, issuance, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to any Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of:

- (a) any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors qualifying shares or to the extent required by applicable law);
- (b) all or substantially all of the properties and assets of any division or line of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (c) any other properties or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary,

other than, in the case of clauses (a), (b) or (c) above,

- (i) sales, conveyances, transfers, leases or other dispositions of (x) obsolete, damaged or used equipment or (y) other equipment or inventory in the ordinary course of business;
- (ii) sales, conveyances, transfers, leases or other dispositions of assets in one or a series of related transactions for an aggregate consideration of less than the greater of \$75.0 million and 1.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (iii) the lease, assignment, license, sublicense or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;
- (iv) any exchange of like property pursuant to or intended to qualify under Section 1031 (or any successor section) of the Code, and to be used in a Related Business;
- (v) any disposition of Cash Equivalents;
- (vi) the sale or discount (with or without recourse, and on customary or commercially reasonable terms) of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, or the conversion or exchange of accounts receivable for notes receivable; and
- (vii) the abandonment or other disposition of trademarks, copyrights, patents or other intellectual property that are, in the good faith determination of the Company, no longer economically practicable to maintain or useful in the conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.

"*Attributable Debt*" in respect of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the interest rate borne by the 2025 Notes of the applicable series, compounded annually) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended); *provided, however*, that if such Sale/Leaseback Transaction results in a Capitalized Lease Obligation, the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby will be determined in accordance with the definition of "Capitalized Lease Obligation."



Table of Contents

"Average Life to Stated Maturity" means, with respect to any Indebtedness, as at any date of determination, the quotient obtained by dividing:

- (i) the sum of the products of:
  - (a) the number of years from such date to the date or dates of each successive scheduled principal payment (including, without limitation, any sinking fund requirements) of such Indebtedness; and
  - (b) the amount of each such principal payment; by
- (ii) the sum of all such principal payments.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors of a company or its equivalent, including managers of a limited liability company, general partners of a partnership or trustees of a business trust, or any duly authorized committee thereof.

"Capital Stock" means, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights in or other equivalents (however designated) of such person's capital stock or equity participations, and any rights (other than debt securities convertible into capital stock), warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into such capital stock and, including, without limitation, with respect to partnerships, limited liability companies or business trusts, ownership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, such partnerships, limited liability companies or business trusts.

"Capitalized Lease Obligation" means any obligation under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) any property (whether real, personal or mixed) that is required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease obligation under GAAP, and, for the purpose of the 2025 Indenture, the amount of such obligation at any date shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that if GAAP shall change after the Issue Date so that a lease (or other agreement conveying the right to use property) that would not be classified as a capital lease under GAAP as in effect as of the Issue Date would be classified as a capital lease, then the obligations under such lease (or other agreement conveying the right to use any property) shall not be considered to be a Capitalized Lease Obligation.

"Cash Equivalents" means, at any time:

- (a) any evidence of Indebtedness, maturing not more than one year after such time, issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or any agency thereof;
- (b) commercial paper, maturing not more than one year from the date of issue, or corporate demand notes, in each case rated at least A-1 by S&P or P-1 by Moody's;
- (c) any certificate of deposit (or time deposits represented by such certificates of deposit) or bankers acceptance, maturing not more than one year after such time, or overnight Federal Funds transactions that are issued or sold by a commercial banking institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500.0 million;
- (d) any repurchase agreement entered into with any commercial banking institution of the stature referred to in clause (c) which:
  - (i) is secured by a fully perfected security interest in any obligation of the type described in any of clauses (a) through (c); and
  - (ii)

has a market value at the time such repurchase agreement is entered into of not less than 100% of the repurchase obligation of such commercial banking institution thereunder;

S-64

---

Table of Contents

- (e) investments in short-term asset management accounts managed by any bank party to a Credit Facility which are invested in indebtedness of any state or municipality of the United States or of the District of Columbia and which are rated under one of the two highest ratings then obtainable from S&P or by Moody's or investments of the types described in clauses (a) through (d) above; and
- (f) investments in funds investing primarily in investments of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above.

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total Voting Stock of the Company or Holdings (other than, in the case of the Company, Holdings or a wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings);
- (b) the Company or Holdings consolidates with, or merges with or into, another Person or sells, assigns, conveys, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of its properties and assets as an entirety to any Person (other than (1) with respect to the Company, to Holdings, a wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings or a Subsidiary Guarantor and (2) with respect to Holdings, to a wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings, the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, or any Person that consolidates with, or merges with or into, the Company or Holdings), in any such event pursuant to a transaction in which the outstanding Voting Stock of the Company or Holdings is converted into or exchanged for cash, securities or other property, other than any such transaction involving a merger or consolidation where:
  - (i) the outstanding Voting Stock of the Company or Holdings is converted into or exchanged for Voting Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the surviving or transferee corporation; and
  - (ii) immediately after such transaction no "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), excluding Holdings or any wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings, is the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a person shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total Voting Stock of the surviving or transferee corporation; or
- (c) the Company is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to October 15, 2020 that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a maturity most nearly equal to October 15, 2020.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, if clause (ii) of the definition of "Adjusted Treasury Rate" is applicable, the average of three, or such lesser number as is given to the Company, Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

"Concurrent Notes" means the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028 issued concurrently with the 2025 Notes.

Table of Contents

"Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges" means, with respect to any Person for any period:

- (i) the sum of, without duplication, the amounts for such period, taken as a single accounting period, of:
  - (a) Consolidated Net Income;
  - (b) Consolidated Non-cash Charges;
  - (c) Consolidated Interest Expense;
  - (d) Consolidated Income Tax Expense;
  - (e) any fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions, the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions, the Neff Transactions or to any Equity Offering, Investment, merger, acquisition, disposition, consolidation, recapitalization or the incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (including any refinancing or amendment of any of the foregoing) (whether or not consummated or incurred);
  - (f) the amount of any restructuring charges or reserves (which shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost, excess pension charges, contract termination costs, including future lease commitments, costs related to start up, closure, relocation or consolidation of facilities, costs to relocate employees, consulting fees, one time information technology costs, one time branding costs and losses on the sale of excess fleet from closures); *provided, however*, that the aggregate amount of such charges or reserves added to Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges for any period pursuant to this clause (f) (when taken together with any amounts added pursuant to clause (g) below) will not exceed the greater of 20.0% of Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such Person for such period; and
  - (g) the amount of net cost savings and synergies projected by the Company in good faith to be realized (which shall be calculated on a pro forma basis as though such cost savings or synergies had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions; *provided* that (A) such cost savings or synergies are reasonably identifiable and supportable, (B) such actions have been taken or are to be taken within 24 months after the date of determination to take such action and (C) the aggregate amount of any cost savings and synergies added pursuant to this clause (g) (when taken together with any amounts added pursuant to clause (f) above) shall not exceed 20.0% of Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges for such period, less
- (ii) (x) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income and (y) all cash payments during such period relating to non-cash charges that were added back in determining Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges in the most recent Four Quarter Period (as defined below).

"Consolidated Current Liabilities" as of the date of determination means the aggregate amount of liabilities of the Company and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (including taxes accrued as estimated), on a consolidated basis, after eliminating:

- (1) all intercompany items between the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary; and
- (2) all current maturities of long-term Indebtedness, all as determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.



"*Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio*" means, with respect to any person, the ratio of the aggregate amount of Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such person for the four full fiscal quarters, treated as one period, for which financial information in respect thereof is available

S-66

---

Table of Contents

immediately preceding the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (such four full fiscal quarter period being referred to herein as the "Four Quarter Period") to the aggregate amount of Consolidated Fixed Charges of such person for the Four Quarter Period.

The Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect to:

- (a) the making of any Restricted Payment requiring calculation of the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio;
- (b) the incurrence, repayment, defeasance, retirement or discharge of any Indebtedness by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries since the first day of the Four Quarter Period as if such Indebtedness was incurred, repaid, defeased, retired or discharged at the beginning of the Four Quarter Period (except that, in making such computation, the amount of Indebtedness under any revolving credit facility shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the Four Quarter Period or such shorter for which such facility was outstanding (or, if such facility was created after the end of the Four Quarter Period, based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the period from the date of creation of such facility to the date of such calculation or such shorter period)); and
- (c) any Asset Sale or Asset Acquisition occurring since the first day of the Four Quarter Period (including to the date of calculation) as if such acquisition or disposition occurred at the beginning of such Four Quarter Period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any Investment, acquisition, disposition or other transaction, or the amount of income or earnings relating thereto and the amount of Consolidated Interest Expense associated with any Indebtedness incurred or repaid, repurchased, redeemed, defeased or otherwise acquired, retired or discharged in connection therewith, the pro forma calculations in respect thereof (including without limitation in respect of anticipated cost savings or synergies relating to any such Investment, acquisition, disposition or other transaction that have been or are expected to be realized) shall be as determined in good faith by the chief financial officer or an authorized officer of the Company. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest expense on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Interest Rate Protection Agreement applicable to such Indebtedness). If any interest bears, at the option of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, a rate of interest based on a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate or other fixed or floating rate, and such Indebtedness is being given pro forma effect, the interest expense on such Indebtedness shall be calculated by applying such optional rate as the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may designate. If any Indebtedness that is being given pro forma effect was incurred under a revolving credit facility, the interest expense on such Indebtedness shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP, subject to the definition of Capitalized Lease Obligation hereunder.

If such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries directly or indirectly guarantees Indebtedness of a third person, the above clause shall give effect to the incurrence of such guaranteed Indebtedness as if such Person or such Subsidiary had directly incurred or otherwise assumed such guaranteed Indebtedness.

"*Consolidated Fixed Charges*" means, with respect to any person for any period, the sum of, without duplication, the amounts for such period of:

- (i) Consolidated Interest Expense; and

Table of Contents

(ii)

the aggregate amount of dividends and other distributions paid in cash during such period in respect of Redeemable Capital Stock of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

"*Consolidated Income Tax Expense*" means, with respect to any person for any period, the provision for federal, state, local and foreign taxes (whether or not paid, estimated or accrued) based on income, profits or capitalization of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"*Consolidated Interest Expense*" means, with respect to any person for any period, without duplication, the sum of:

(i)

the interest expense, net of any interest income, of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including, without limitation:

(a)

any amortization of debt discount;

(b)

the net payments made or received under Interest Rate Protection Obligations (including any amortization of discounts);

(c)

the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation;

(d)

all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit, bankers' acceptance financing or similar facilities; and

(e)

all accrued interest; and

(ii)

the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued by such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, less

(iii)

to the extent otherwise included in such interest expense referred to in clause (i) above, the amortization or write-off of financing costs, commissions, fees and expenses.

"*Consolidated Net Income*" means, with respect to any person, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined in accordance with GAAP, adjusted, to the extent included in calculating such net income, by excluding, without duplication:

(i)

any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring gain, loss, expense or charge (including without limitation fees, expenses and charges associated with the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions, the Neff Transactions or any merger, acquisition, disposition or consolidation after March 9, 2012);

(ii)

(A) the portion of net income of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries allocable to minority interests in unconsolidated persons or to Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries to the extent that cash dividends or distributions have not actually been received by such person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (B) the portion of net loss of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries allocable to minority interests in unconsolidated persons or to Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries shall be included to the extent of the aggregate investment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such person;

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

- (iii) gains or losses in respect of any Asset Sales by such person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries (net of fees and expenses relating to the transaction giving rise thereto), on an after-tax basis;
- (iv) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary of such person to the extent that the declaration of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not at the time

S-68

---

Table of Contents

permitted, directly or indirectly, by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulations applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders (other than (x) restrictions that have been waived or otherwise released, (y) restrictions pursuant to the 2025 Notes or 2025 Indenture and (z) restrictions in effect on the Issue Date with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary and other restrictions with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary that taken as a whole are not materially less favorable to the holders than such restrictions in effect on the Issue Date);

- (v) any gain or loss realized as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles;
- (vi) the write-off of any issuance costs incurred by the Company in connection with the refinancing or repayment of any Indebtedness;
- (vii) any net after-tax gain (or loss) attributable to the early repurchase, extinguishment or conversion of Indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments (including any premiums paid);
- (viii) any non-cash income (or loss) related to the recording of the Fair Market Value of any Hedging Obligations;
- (ix) any unrealized gains or losses in respect of Currency Agreements;
- (x) (a) any non-cash compensation deduction as a result of any grant of stock or stock-related instruments to employees, officers, directors or members of management and (b) and any cash charges associated with the rollover, acceleration or payout on stock or stock-related instruments by management of Holdings, the Company, or any of their Subsidiaries in connection with the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions, the Neff Transactions or any other merger, acquisition, disposition or consolidation;
- (xi) any income (or loss) from discontinued operations;
- (xii) any unrealized foreign currency translation or transaction gains or losses in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Person denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of such Person;
- (xiii) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Company has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption; *provided* that, to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income in a future period, reimbursements with respect to expenses excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Net Income pursuant to this clause (xiii) shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income in such period up to the amount of such excluded expenses;
- (xiv) any non-cash charge, expense or other impact attributable to application of the purchase method of accounting (including the total amount of depreciation and amortization, cost of sales or other non-cash expense resulting from the write-up of assets to the extent resulting from such purchase accounting adjustments);
- (xv) any goodwill or other intangible asset impairment charge;
- (xvi) effects of fair value adjustments in the merchandise inventory, property and equipment, goodwill, intangible assets, deferred revenue, deferred rent and debt line items in such Person's consolidated financial statements pursuant to GAAP resulting

from the application of acquisition accounting in relation to the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions,  
the

S-69

---

Table of Contents

NES Transactions, the Neff Transactions or any consummated acquisition and the amortization or write-off or removal of revenue otherwise recognizable of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded or added back in the case of lost revenue;

(xvii)

the amount of loss on sale of assets to a Subsidiary in connection with a Securitization Transaction; and

(xviii)

accruals and reserves established within 12 months after (a) the consummation of the RSC Merger Transactions that were established as a result of the RSC Merger Transactions, (b) the consummation of the National Pump Transactions that are established as a result of the National Pump Transactions, (c) the consummation of the NES Transactions that are established as a result of the NES Transactions, (d) the consummation of the Neff Transactions that are established as a result of the Neff Transactions and (e) the closing of any acquisition or investment required to be established as a result of such acquisition or investment in accordance with GAAP, or changes as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies.

"*Consolidated Net Tangible Assets*" as of any date of determination, means the total amount of assets (less the sum of goodwill and other intangibles, net) which would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and after giving effect to the acquisition or disposal of any property or assets consummated on or prior to such date and after deducting therefrom Consolidated Current Liabilities and, to the extent otherwise included, the amounts of:

(1)

minority interests in consolidated Subsidiaries held by Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(2)

treasury stock;

(3)

cash set apart and held in a sinking or other analogous fund established for the purpose of redemption or other retirement of Capital Stock to the extent such obligation is not reflected in Consolidated Current Liabilities; and

(4)

Investments in and assets of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

"*Consolidated Non-cash Charges*" means, with respect to any person for any period, the aggregate depreciation, amortization (including amortization of goodwill and other intangibles) and other non-cash expenses of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (excluding any such charges constituting an extraordinary item or loss).

"*Credit Agreement*" means the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2015, among the Company and certain of its Subsidiaries, as Borrowers, Holdings and certain of its Subsidiaries, as Guarantors, United Rentals of Canada, Inc., as Canadian Borrower, United Rentals Financing Limited Partnership, as specified loan borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as agent, U.S. swingline lender and U.S. letter of credit issuer, Bank of America, N.A. (acting through its Canada branch), as Canadian swingline lender and Canadian letter of credit issuer, and the lenders and other financial institutions party thereto, together with the related documents (including any term loans and revolving loans thereunder, any guarantees and any security documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith), as amended, extended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any credit agreement incurred to refinance or replace, in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments at any time outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such Credit Agreement or a successor Credit Agreement, whether by the same or any other lender or holder of Indebtedness or group of lenders or holders of Indebtedness and whether to the same obligor or different obligors.

Table of Contents

"*Credit Facility*" means one or more debt facilities or agreements (including the Credit Agreement and the Secured Notes), commercial paper facilities, securities purchase agreements, indentures or similar agreements, in each case, with banks or other institutional lenders or investors providing for, or acting as underwriters of, revolving loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables), notes, debentures, letters of credit or the issuance and sale of securities including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith and in each case, as amended, extended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any agreements, indentures or other instruments (and related documents) governing any form of Indebtedness incurred to refinance or replace, in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments at any time outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such facility or agreement or successor facility or agreement whether by the same or any other lender or holder of Indebtedness or group of lenders or holders of Indebtedness and whether the same obligor or different obligors.

"*Currency Agreement*" means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement with respect to currency values.

"*Default*" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"*Domestic Restricted Subsidiary*" means any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Foreign Subsidiary.

"*Equipment Securitization Transaction*" means any sale, assignment, pledge or other transfer (a) by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of rental fleet equipment, (b) by any ES Special Purpose Vehicle of leases or rental agreements between the Company and/or any Subsidiary of the Company, as lessee, on the one hand, and such ES Special Purpose Vehicle, as lessor, on the other hand, relating to such rental fleet equipment and lease receivables arising under such leases and rental agreements and (c) by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of any interest in any of the foregoing, together in each case with (i) any and all proceeds thereof (including all collections relating thereto, all payments and other rights under insurance policies or warranties relating thereto, all disposition proceeds received upon a sale thereof, and all rights under manufacturers' repurchase programs or guaranteed depreciation programs relating thereto), (ii) any collection or deposit account relating thereto and (iii) any collateral, guarantees, credit enhancement or other property or claims supporting or securing payment on, or otherwise relating to, any such leases, rental agreements or lease receivables.

"*Equity Offering*" means a private or public sale for cash after the Issue Date by (1) the Company of its common Capital Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock and other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) or (2) Holdings of its Capital Stock (other than to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company) to the extent that the net proceeds therefrom are contributed to the common equity capital of the Company.

"*ES Special Purpose Vehicle*" means a trust, bankruptcy remote entity or other special purpose entity which is a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings (or, if not a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings, the common equity of which is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Holdings) and which is formed for the purpose of, and engages in no material business other than, acting as a lessor, issuer or depositor in an Equipment Securitization Transaction (and, in connection therewith, owning the rental fleet equipment, leases, rental agreements, lease receivables, rights to payment and other interests, rights and assets described in the definition of Equipment Securitization Transaction, and pledging or transferring any of the foregoing or interests therein).

"*Event of Default*" has the meaning set forth under "*Events of Default*" herein.

"*Exchange Act*" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



Table of Contents

"*Existing Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement) in existence on the Issue Date, until such amounts are repaid.

"*Existing Securitization Facility*" means the receivables facility established pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 24, 2012, among United Rentals Receivables LLC II, as seller, Holdings, as collection agent, Liberty Street Funding LLC, as a purchaser, Gotham Funding Corporation, as a purchaser, Fairway Finance Corporation, as a purchaser, PNC Bank, National Association, as purchaser agent for itself and as a bank, The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., New York Branch, as a purchaser agent and as a bank, SunTrust Bank, as purchaser agent for itself and as a bank, Bank of Montreal, as a purchaser agent and as a bank, The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as purchaser agent for itself and as a bank, and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent, as a bank and as a purchaser agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and the other Transaction Documents under and as defined therein.

"*Fair Market Value*" means, with respect to any asset, the fair market value of such asset as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in good faith, whose determination shall be conclusive and, in the case of assets with a Fair Market Value in excess of \$200.0 million, evidenced by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company.

"*Foreign Subsidiary*" means any Restricted Subsidiary not created or organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"*Foreign Subsidiary Holding Company*" means any Subsidiary the primary assets of which consist of Capital Stock in (i) one or more Foreign Subsidiaries or (ii) one or more Foreign Subsidiary Holding Companies.

"*Fuel Hedging Agreement*" means any forward contract, swap, option, hedge or other similar financial agreement designed to protect against fluctuations in fuel prices.

"*GAAP*" means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the Financial Accounting Standards Board codification (or by agencies or entities with similar functions of comparable stature and authority within the U.S. accounting profession) or in rules or interpretative releases of the SEC applicable to SEC registrants; *provided* that (a) if at any time the SEC permits or requires U.S. domiciled companies subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP for financial reporting purposes, the Company may irrevocably elect by written notice to the Trustee to so use IFRS in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such notice, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean (i) IFRS for periods beginning on and after the date of such notice or a later date as specified in such notice as in effect on such date and (ii) for prior periods, GAAP as defined in the first sentence of this definition and (b) GAAP is determined as of the date of any calculation or determination required hereunder; *provided* that (x) the Company, on any date, may, by providing notice thereof to the Trustee, elect to establish that GAAP shall mean GAAP as in effect on such date and (y) any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable. The Company shall give notice of any such election to the Trustee and the holders of the 2025 Notes.

"*guarantee*" means, as applied to any obligation:

- (i) a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner, of any part or all of such obligation; and
- (ii) an agreement, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, the practical effect of which is to assure in any way the payment or performance (or payment of damages in the event of nonperformance) of all or any part of such obligation, including, without limiting the foregoing, the payment of amounts available to be drawn down under letters of credit of another person.

The term "guarantee" used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

Table of Contents

"*Guarantor*" means Holdings and each Subsidiary Guarantor.

"*Guaranty Agreement*" means a supplemental indenture, in a form satisfactory to the Trustee, pursuant to which a Subsidiary Guarantor guarantees the Company's obligations with respect to the 2025 Notes on the terms provided for in the 2025 Indenture.

"*Hedging Obligations*" of any Person means the obligations of such Person pursuant to any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, Currency Agreement or Fuel Hedging Agreement.

"*Holdings*" means United Rentals, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and any permitted successor or assign.

"*IFRS*" means International Financial Reporting Standards and applicable accounting requirements set by the International Accounting Standards Board or any successor thereto (or the Financial Accounting Standards Board or any successor to such Board, or the SEC, as the case may be), as in effect from time to time.

"*Indebtedness*" means, with respect to any person, without duplication:

- (a) the principal amount of all liabilities of such person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services, excluding any trade payables and other accrued current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business, but including, without limitation, all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such person in connection with any letters of credit, banker's acceptance or other similar credit transaction;
- (b) the principal amount of all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments;
- (c) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such person (even if the rights and remedies of the seller or lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such person and all Attributable Debt in respect of Sale/Leaseback Transactions entered into by such person;
- (e) all Indebtedness referred to in the preceding clauses of other Persons, the payment of which is secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien upon property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Indebtedness (the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or asset (as determined in good faith by the Company) or the amount of the obligation so secured);
- (f) all guarantees of Indebtedness referred to in this definition by such Person;
- (g) all Redeemable Capital Stock of such Person (which shall be valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary maximum fixed repurchase price (as defined below) excluding accrued dividends);
- (h) all obligations under or in respect of Hedging Obligations of such Person (the amount of any such obligation to be equal at any time to the termination value of such agreement or arrangement giving rise to such Hedging Obligation that would be payable by such Person at such time); and
- (i) any amendment, supplement, modification, deferral, renewal, extension, refinancing or refunding of any liability of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above;

*provided, however,* that Indebtedness shall not include:

- (x) any holdback or escrow of the purchase price of property, services, businesses or assets; or

S-73

---

Table of Contents

(y)

any contingent payment obligations incurred in connection with the acquisition of assets or businesses, which are contingent on the performance of the assets or businesses so acquired.

For purposes hereof, the "*maximum fixed repurchase price*" of any Redeemable Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Redeemable Capital Stock as if such Redeemable Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to the 2025 Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the fair market value of such Redeemable Capital Stock, such fair market value shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the issuer of such Redeemable Capital Stock.

"*Interest Rate Protection Agreement*" means, with respect to any person, any arrangement with any other person whereby, directly or indirectly, such person is entitled to receive from time to time periodic payments calculated by applying either a floating or a fixed rate of interest on a stated notional amount in exchange for periodic payments made by such person calculated by applying a fixed or a floating rate of interest on the same notional amount and shall include without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements.

"*Interest Rate Protection Obligations*" means the obligations of any person pursuant to any Interest Rate Protection Agreements.

"*Investment*" means, with respect to any Person, any loan or other extension of credit (including, without limitation, a guarantee) or capital contribution to any other Person (by means of any transfer of cash or other property or any payment for property or services for consideration of Indebtedness or Capital Stock of any other Person), or any purchase or acquisition by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidences of indebtedness issued by any other Person. The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced (at the Company's option) by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment or other amount or value received in respect of such Investment.

"*Investment Grade Rating*" means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

"*Issue Date*" means September , 2017.

"*Lien*" means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or other), security interest, hypothecation, assignment for security, claim, or preference or priority or other encumbrance upon or with respect to any property of any kind. A Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property which such person has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or other title retention agreement.

"*Maturity Date*" means October 15, 2025.

"*Moody's*" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor to its rating agency business.

"*National Pump Acquisition*" means the acquisition of assets contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement, effective as of March 7, 2014, by and among the Company, United Rentals of Canada, Inc., LD Services, LLC, National Pump & Compressor Ltd., Canadian Pump & Compressor, Ltd., Gulfco Industrial Equipment, L.P. and the Owners named therein, as amended from time to time.

"*National Pump Transactions*" means (a) the National Pump Acquisition, (b) the issuance of debt securities in connection with the National Pump Acquisition and (c) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the National Pump Acquisition and any other financing transactions in connection with the National Pump Acquisition.

"*Neff Acquisition*" means the acquisition by the Company of Neff Corporation contemplated by the Neff Merger Agreement.

Table of Contents

"*Neff Merger Agreement*" means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 16, 2017, by and among the Company, UR Merger Sub III Corporation and Neff Corporation, as amended from time to time.

"*Neff Transactions*" means (a) the Neff Acquisition, (b) the issuance of debt securities in connection with the Neff Acquisition and (c) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the Neff Acquisition and any other financing transactions in connection with the Neff Acquisition.

"*NES Acquisition*" means the acquisition of assets contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 25, 2017, by and among NES Rentals Holdings II, Inc., the Company, UR Merger Sub II Corporation and Diamond Castle Holdings, LLC, as the Stockholder Representative named therein, as amended from time to time.

"*NES Transactions*" means (a) the NES Acquisition, (b) the issuance of debt securities in connection with the NES Acquisition and (c) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the NES Acquisition and any other financing transactions in connection with the NES Acquisition.

"*Permitted Liens*" means:

- (a) any Lien existing as of the Issue Date;
- (b) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred by the Company and Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to Credit Facilities; *provided, however,* that, immediately after giving effect to any such incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to this clause (b) and then outstanding does not exceed the greater of (i) \$5.0 billion and (ii) 85.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (c) any Lien securing Acquired Indebtedness created prior to (and not created in connection with, or in contemplation of) the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, if such Lien does not attach to any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets subject to the Lien prior to such incurrence (plus improvements, accessions, proceeds or dividends or distributions in respect thereof);
- (d) Liens in favor of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (e) Liens on and pledges of the assets or Capital Stock of any Unrestricted Subsidiary securing any Indebtedness or other obligations of such Unrestricted Subsidiary and Liens on the Capital Stock or assets of Foreign Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries incurred to finance the working capital of such Foreign Subsidiaries;
- (f) Liens for taxes not delinquent or statutory Liens for taxes, the nonpayment of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and as to which the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries shall have set aside on its books such reserves as may be required pursuant to GAAP;
- (g) statutory Liens of landlords and Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, materialmen, repairmen and other Liens imposed by law incurred in the ordinary course of business for sums not yet delinquent for a period of more than 60 days or being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings;
- (h) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security, or to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, bids, leases, government or other contracts, performance and return-of-money bonds and other similar obligations (in each case, exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);



Table of Contents

- (i) (A) mortgages, liens, security interests, restrictions, encumbrances or any other matters of record that have been placed by any developer, landlord or other third party on property over which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has easement rights or on any leased property and subordination or similar agreements relating thereto and (B) any condemnation or eminent domain proceedings affecting any real property;
- (j) judgment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default so long as any appropriate legal proceedings which may have been duly initiated for the review or appeal of such judgment shall not have been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated shall not have expired;
- (k) easements, rights-of-way, zoning restrictions, utility agreements, covenants, restrictions and other similar charges, encumbrances or title defects or leases or subleases granted to others, in respect of real property not interfering in the aggregate in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (l) any interest or title of a lessor under any Capitalized Lease Obligation or operating lease;
- (m) Liens securing Indebtedness arising from (i) the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided, however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five business days of incurrence and (ii) customer deposits and advance payments received in the ordinary course of business from customers for goods or services purchased or rented in the ordinary course of business;
- (n) Liens securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary under equipment purchase or lines of credit, or for Capitalized Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Obligations; *provided* that, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to this clause (n) at any time outstanding does not exceed the greater of \$575.0 million and 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets, if such Indebtedness has been incurred to finance the construction, purchase or lease of, or repairs, improvements or additions to, property, plant or equipment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that the Lien may not extend to any other property owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary at the time the Lien is incurred (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto), and the Indebtedness (other than any interest thereon) secured by the Lien may not be incurred more than 180 days after the later of the acquisition, completion of construction, repair, improvement, addition or commencement of full operation of the property subject to the Lien;
- (o) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to commercial letters of credit which encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and products and proceeds thereof;
- (p) Liens securing refinancing Indebtedness of:
  - (x) the Company, to the extent the proceeds thereof are used to renew, refund, refinance, amend, extend, defease or discharge:
    - (A) the 2025 Notes (to the extent such 2025 Notes have been secured pursuant to the covenant described under " *Limitation on Liens*"),
    - (B) any Existing Indebtedness secured by Liens,
    - (C) any Acquired Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clause (c) of this definition; or

(D) any Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clauses (dd) or (ee) of this definition; and

S-76

---



Table of Contents

- (y) any Restricted Subsidiary, to the extent the proceeds thereof are used to renew, refund, refinance, amend, extend, defease or discharge:
  - (A) the 2025 Notes (to the extent such 2025 Notes have been secured pursuant to the covenant described under " *Limitation on Liens*"),
  - (B) any Existing Indebtedness secured by Liens,
  - (C) any Acquired Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clause (c) of this definition; or
  - (D) any Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clauses (dd) or (ee) of this definition; *provided, however,* that:
    - (1) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by a Lien pursuant to this clause (p) (or, if such Indebtedness provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof, the original issue price of such Indebtedness) shall not exceed the sum of the principal amount of Indebtedness so refinanced, plus the amount of any accrued and unpaid interest and any premium required to be paid in connection with such refinancing pursuant to the terms of such Indebtedness or the amount of any premium reasonably determined by the Company as necessary to accomplish such refinancing by means of a tender offer or privately negotiated purchase, plus the amount of expenses in connection therewith; and
    - (2) in the case of Indebtedness incurred by the Company secured by Liens pursuant to this clause (p) to refinance Subordinated Indebtedness, such Indebtedness;
      - (I) has no scheduled principal payment prior to the 91st day after the Maturity Date; and
      - (II) has an Average Life to Stated Maturity greater than the remaining Average Life to Stated Maturity of the 2025 Notes issued under the 2025 Indenture;  
  
*provided, further* that any such Liens incurred pursuant to this clause (p) do not exceed the Liens replaced in connection with such refinanced Indebtedness or as provided for under the terms of the Indebtedness being replaced;
- (q) Liens encumbering deposits made to secure obligations arising from statutory, regulatory, contractual, or warranty requirements of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including rights of offset and set-off;
- (r) Liens securing Hedging Obligations, in each case which relate to Indebtedness that is secured by Liens otherwise permitted under the 2025 Indenture;
- (s) customary Liens on assets of a Special Purpose Vehicle arising in connection with a Securitization Transaction;
- (t) any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensee or licensor under any lease, sublease, sublicense or license agreement not prohibited by the 2025 Indenture;
- (u) Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement in connection with an acquisition permitted under the terms of the 2025 Indenture;
- (v)

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

Liens on cash set aside at the time of the incurrence of any Indebtedness or government securities purchased with such cash, in either case to the extent that such cash or government

S-77

---

Table of Contents

securities prefund the payment of interest on such Indebtedness and are held in an escrow account or similar arrangement to be applied for such purpose;

- (w) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (x) any encumbrance or restriction (including, but not limited to, put and call agreements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;
- (y) Liens on insurance proceeds or unearned premiums incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the financing of insurance premiums;
- (z) Liens created in favor of the Trustee for the 2025 Notes as provided in the 2025 Indenture;
- (aa) Liens arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business;
- (bb) Liens on property or assets under construction (and related rights) in favor of a contractor or developer or arising from progress or partial payments by a third party relating to such property or assets;
- (cc) Liens relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts to permit satisfaction of overdraft, cash pooling or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (dd) Liens incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that at the time any such Lien is incurred, the obligations secured by such Lien, when added to all other obligations secured by Liens incurred pursuant to this clause (dd), shall not exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets; and
- (ee) Liens securing Indebtedness; *provided* that on the date of the incurrence of such Indebtedness after giving effect to such incurrence (or on the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness, in which case such committed amount may thereafter be borrowed and reborrowed, in whole or in part, from time to time, without further compliance with this clause), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 4.00:1.00.

For purposes of determining compliance with this definition, (x) a Lien need not be incurred solely by reference to one category of Permitted Liens described in this definition but may be incurred under any combination of such categories (including in part under one such category and in part under any other such category), (y) in the event that a Lien (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of such categories of Permitted Liens, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify such Lien (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this definition, and (z) in the event that a portion of Indebtedness secured by a Lien could be classified as secured in part pursuant to clause (ee) above (giving effect to the incurrence of such portion of such Indebtedness), the Company, in its sole discretion, may classify such portion of such Indebtedness (and any obligations in respect thereof) as having been secured pursuant to clause (ee) above and thereafter the remainder of such Indebtedness as having been secured pursuant to one or more of the other clauses of this definition.

"*Person*" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"*Purchase Money Obligations*" means any Indebtedness incurred to finance or refinance the acquisition, leasing, construction or improvement of property (real or personal) or assets (including Capital Stock), and whether acquired through the direct acquisition of such property or assets or the



Table of Contents

acquisition of the Capital Stock of any person owning such property or assets, or otherwise; *provided* that such Indebtedness is incurred within 180 days after such acquisition.

"*Quotation Agent*" means a Reference Treasury Dealer selected by the Company.

"*Rating Agencies*" mean Moody's and S&P or if Moody's or S&P or both shall not make a rating on the 2025 Notes publicly available, a nationally recognized statistical rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, selected by the Company which shall be substituted for Moody's or S&P or both, as the case may be.

"*Receivables Securitization Transaction*" means any sale, discount, assignment or other transfer by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of accounts receivable, lease receivables or other payment obligations owing to the Company or such Subsidiary of the Company or any interest in any of the foregoing, together in each case with any collections and other proceeds thereof, any collection or deposit account related thereto, and any collateral, guarantees or other property or claims supporting or securing payment by the obligor thereon of, or otherwise related to, or subject to leases giving rise to, any such receivables.

"*Redeemable Capital Stock*" means any class or series of Capital Stock that, either by its terms, by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or exchangeable or by contract or otherwise, is or upon the happening of an event or passage of time would be, required to be redeemed prior to the Maturity Date or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof at any time prior to the Maturity Date, or is convertible into or exchangeable for debt securities at any time prior to the Maturity Date; *provided, however*, that Capital Stock will not constitute Redeemable Capital Stock solely because the holders thereof have the right to require the Company to repurchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a "change of control" or an "asset sale".

"*Reference Treasury Dealer*" means each of three nationally recognized investment banking firms selected by the Company that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers.

"*Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations*" means with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue, expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount, quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third business day immediately preceding such redemption date.

"*Related Business*" means any business in which the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries was engaged on the Issue Date and any business, related, complementary, ancillary or incidental to such business or extensions, developments or expansions thereof.

"*Restricted Subsidiary*" means any Subsidiary of the Company that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"*RS Special Purpose Vehicle*" means a trust, bankruptcy remote entity or other special purpose entity which is a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings (or, if not a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings, the common equity of which is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Holdings) and which is formed for the purpose of, and engages in no material business other than, acting as an issuer or a depositor in a Receivables Securitization Transaction (and, in connection therewith, owning accounts receivable, lease receivables, other rights to payment, leases and related assets and pledging or transferring any of the foregoing or interests therein).

"*RSC Merger*" means the merger of RSC Holdings Inc. with and into Holdings, as effected on and subsequent to April 30, 2012.

"*RSC Merger Transactions*" means the transactions necessary to effect the RSC Merger, including (a) the RSC Merger, (b) the merger of all of the U.S. Subsidiaries of RSC Holdings Inc. and their successors in interest into one or more Subsidiaries of Holdings, (c) the mergers of one or more U.S.

Table of Contents

Subsidiaries of Holdings into one or more other U.S. Subsidiaries of Holdings, (d) the merger, amalgamation, consolidation and/or liquidation of RSC Holdings Inc.'s Foreign Subsidiaries into one or more Foreign Subsidiaries of the Company, (e) the issuance of debt securities and borrowings under the Credit Agreement in connection with the RSC Merger, (f) the amendment and increase of the Credit Agreement in connection with the RSC Merger, (g) the amendment and refinancing of the Existing Securitization Facility in connection with the RSC Merger and (h) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the RSC Merger and any other financing transactions in connection with the RSC Merger.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and any successor to its rating agency business.

"Sale/Leaseback Transaction" means an arrangement relating to property owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Issue Date or thereafter acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a person and the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such person.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Secured Notes" means the Company's 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securitization Transaction" means an Equipment Securitization Transaction or a Receivables Securitization Transaction.

"Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio" means, with respect to any Person, on any date of determination, a ratio (i) the numerator of which is the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as the case may be) of Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis outstanding on such date, less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents that would be stated on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person and held by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries, as determined in accordance with GAAP, as of the date of determination, and (ii) the denominator of which is the Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters, treated as one period, for which financial information in respect thereof is available immediately preceding the date of such calculation, in each case calculated with the pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"Significant Subsidiary" of any person means a Restricted Subsidiary of such person which would be a significant subsidiary of such person as determined in accordance with the definition in Rule 1-02(w) of Article 1 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC and as in effect on the Issue Date.

"Special Purpose Vehicle" means an ES Special Purpose Vehicle or an RS Special Purpose Vehicle.

"Stated Maturity" means, when used with respect to any 2025 Note or any installment of interest thereon, the date specified in such 2025 Note as the fixed date on which the principal of such 2025 Note or such installment of interest is due and payable, and when used with respect to any other Indebtedness, means the date specified in the instrument governing such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the principal of such Indebtedness, or any installment of interest thereon, is due and payable; *provided* that if the Company is required to redeem the 2025 Notes in the circumstances described under "Mandatory Redemption," "Stated Maturity" means the Special Mandatory Redemption Date.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" means, with respect to a person, Indebtedness of such person (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter incurred) which is subordinate or junior in right of payment to the 2025 Notes or a guarantee of the 2025 Notes by such person, as the case may be, pursuant to a written agreement to that effect.

Table of Contents

"*Subsidiary*" means, with respect to any person:

- (i) a corporation a majority of whose Voting Stock is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such person or by such person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof; and
- (ii) any other person (other than a corporation), including, without limitation, a partnership, limited liability company, business trust or joint venture, in which such person, one or more Subsidiaries thereof or such person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination thereof, has a majority ownership interest entitled to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof (or other person performing similar functions).

For purposes of this definition, any directors' qualifying shares or investments by foreign nationals mandated by applicable law shall be disregarded in determining the ownership of a Subsidiary.

"*Subsidiary Guarantors*" means each of the Company's Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries that executes a subsidiary guarantee in accordance with the provisions of the 2025 Indenture, and their respective successors and assigns.

"*Total Indebtedness Leverage Ratio*" means, with respect to any Person, on any date of determination, a ratio (i) the numerator of which is the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as the case may be) of Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis outstanding on such date, less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents that would be stated on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person and held by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries, as determined in accordance with GAAP, as of the date of determination, (ii) and the denominator of which is the Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters, treated as one period, for which financial information in respect thereof is available immediately preceding the date of such calculation, in each case calculated with the pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"*Transactions*" means the issuance of the 2025 Notes and the Guarantees, and the issuance of the Concurrent Notes and related guarantees.

"*Unrestricted Subsidiary*" means (a) United Rentals Receivables LLC II and any other Special Purpose Vehicles and (b) each Subsidiary of the Company designated as such by the Company from time to time; *provided* that a Subsidiary may only be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (b) if the Company has also designated such Subsidiary as an "Unrestricted Subsidiary" (or any substantially similar designation) pursuant to the Credit Agreement and any debt securities of the Company then outstanding that provides for designation of an "Unrestricted Subsidiary" or a substantially similar term. As of the Issue Date, United Rentals Receivables LLC II will be the only Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"*U.S. Government Obligations*" means securities that are (a) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (b) obligations of Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of that is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act), as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depositary receipt.

"*Voting Stock*" means any class or classes of Capital Stock pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of any person (irrespective of whether or not, at the time, stock of any other class or classes shall have, or might have, voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF THE 2028 NOTES**

We will issue the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "2028 Notes") under an indenture (the "2028 Indenture"), dated as of September , 2017, among us, the Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The terms of the 2028 Notes will include those expressly set forth in the 2028 Indenture and those made part of the 2028 Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"). The following description is a summary of the material provisions of the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture and does not purport to be complete. This summary is subject to and is qualified by reference to all of the provisions of the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture, including the definitions of certain terms used in the 2028 Indenture. We urge you to read these documents because they, and not this description, define your rights as a holder of the 2028 Notes. Copies of the 2028 Indenture are available as set forth below under " *Additional Information*."

The 2028 Notes will have terms that are substantially identical to those of our 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028 issued on August 11, 2017 (the "Existing 2028 Notes"), other than the issue date, the issue price and the mandatory redemption provisions described herein relating to the Neff Acquisition, but will be issued under a separate indenture. As a result, the 2028 Notes offered hereby will not be fungible with the Existing 2028 Notes and will not be treated as a single series with the Existing 2028 Notes at any point for any purpose. Promptly following the closing of the Neff Acquisition, we intend to use our commercially reasonable efforts to conduct a registered exchange offer for the 2028 Notes offered hereby. See " *Exchange Offer*."

Certain terms used in this description are defined under the caption " *Certain Definitions*." Defined terms used in this description but not defined under " *Certain Definitions*" will have the meanings assigned to them in the 2028 Indenture. Unless the context otherwise requires, references to "2028 Notes" include the 2028 Notes offered hereby and any Additional Notes (as defined below). In this description, the words "Company," "we" and "our" refer only to United Rentals (North America), Inc. and not to any of its subsidiaries.

**Brief Description of the 2028 Notes**

The 2028 Notes will be:

general unsecured obligations of the Company;

*pari passu* in right of payment with all existing and future senior Indebtedness of the Company;

effectively junior to all of the Company's existing and future secured Indebtedness to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such Indebtedness;

senior in right of payment to any existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company; and

guaranteed by Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

The Company's Subsidiaries, with limited exceptions, are "Restricted Subsidiaries." As of and for the six months ended June 30, 2017 the Unrestricted Subsidiaries represented 6% of Holdings' total assets and had no revenue. Under the circumstances described below in the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary," the Company will be permitted to designate certain of its other Subsidiaries as "Unrestricted Subsidiaries." The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to many of the restrictive covenants in the 2028 Indenture. The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not guarantee the 2028 Notes.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the Credit





Table of Contents

Agreement to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the 2028 Notes and the guarantees (the "Guarantees"), the issuance of the % Senior Notes due 2025 and the related guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," the 2028 Notes would have ranked (1) equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion principal amount of our other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of \$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022, \$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024, \$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025, \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026, \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027, \$750 million principal amount of the % Senior Notes due 2025 and \$925 million principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028; (2) effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of our secured obligations, comprised of (i) \$1.6 billion of our outstanding borrowings under the Credit Agreement (excluding \$764 million of additional borrowing capacity, net of outstanding letters of credit of \$40 million), (ii) \$1.0 billion principal amount of the Secured Notes, (iii) our guarantee obligations in respect of \$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of our Subsidiary Guarantors under the Credit Agreement, (iv) \$51 million in capital leases and (v) our guarantee obligations in respect of \$8 million of capital leases of our Subsidiary Guarantors; and (3) effectively junior to (i) \$615 million of indebtedness of our special purpose vehicle in connection with the Existing Securitization Facility, (ii) \$5 million of capital leases of our Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors and (iii) \$3 million of capital leases of Holdings. Most of our U.S. receivable assets have been sold to our special purpose vehicle in connection with our Existing Securitization Facility (the accounts receivable in the collateral pool being the lenders' only source of payment under that facility). See "Capitalization."

**Principal, Maturity and Interest**

The Company will issue the 2028 Notes in this offering in an aggregate principal amount of \$750 million. The 2028 Notes will mature on January 15, 2028. The Company will be permitted to issue additional Notes under the 2028 Indenture (the "Additional Notes"). The 2028 Notes offered hereby and any Additional Notes will rank equally and be treated as a single class for all purposes of the 2028 Indenture, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase. Interest on the 2028 Notes will accrue at the rate of 4.875% per annum and will be payable semiannually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, to the holders of record of 2028 Notes at the close of business on January 1 and July 1, respectively, immediately preceding such interest payment date, except that the last payment of interest will be made on January 15, 2028, to the holders of record of 2028 Notes at the close of business on January 1, 2028. The first interest payment with respect to the 2028 Notes will be made on January 15, 2018.

Interest on the 2028 Notes will accrue from August 11, 2017. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

The 2028 Notes will be issued only in registered form without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2028 Notes will be payable, and the 2028 Notes will be transferable, at the designated corporate trust office or agency of the Trustee in the City of New York maintained for such purposes. In addition, interest may be paid at the option of the Company by check mailed to the person entitled thereto as shown on the security register. No service charge will be made for any transfer, exchange or redemption of 2028 Notes, except in certain circumstances for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith.

Initial settlement for the 2028 Notes will be made in same-day funds. The 2028 Notes are expected to trade in the Same-Day Funds Settlement System of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") until maturity, and secondary market trading activity for the 2028 Notes will therefore settle in same-day funds.

Table of Contents

**Exchange Offer**

The 2028 Notes will have terms that are substantially identical to those of the Existing 2028 Notes, other than the issue date, the issue price and the mandatory redemption described herein relating to the Neff Acquisition, but will be issued under a separate indenture. We are not able to offer Existing 2028 Notes in this offering because the Existing 2028 Notes do not include the mandatory redemption provisions relating to the Neff Acquisition described herein. As a result, the 2028 Notes offered hereby will not be fungible with the Existing 2028 Notes and will not be treated as a single series with the Existing 2028 Notes at any point for any purpose. Promptly following the completion of the Neff Acquisition, we intend to use our commercially reasonable efforts to conduct a registered exchange offer for the 2028 Notes offered hereby. In the exchange offer, we plan to offer to holders of the 2028 Notes offered hereby the opportunity to exchange their 2028 Notes for additional Existing 2028 Notes that will be issued under the indenture governing the Existing 2028 Notes. Any additional Existing 2028 Notes received in exchange for the 2028 Notes offered hereby in such exchange offer are expected to be fungible with and treated as part of the same series as the Existing 2028 Notes for all purposes (including for U.S. federal income tax purposes), including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase, under the indenture governing the Existing 2028 Notes. However, if for any reason we decide, in our sole discretion, that it is not practical or that it is inadvisable to issue additional Existing 2028 Notes under the indenture governing the Existing 2028 Notes or to conduct the exchange offer, the 2028 Notes issued hereby will remain outstanding and will not be fungible with or treated as part of the same series as the Existing 2028 Notes. In addition, if we complete such exchange offer but you do not exchange your 2028 Notes, your 2028 Notes will not be fungible with the Existing 2028 Notes and the liquidity of any market for your 2028 Notes may be limited.

The indenture governing the Existing 2028 Notes was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by us with the SEC on August 11, 2017.

**Guarantees**

Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors will fully and unconditionally guarantee, on a senior unsecured basis, jointly and severally, to each holder of the 2028 Notes and the Trustee under the 2028 Indenture, the full and prompt performance of the Company's obligations under the 2028 Indenture and such 2028 Notes, including the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2028 Notes. Subject to limited exceptions, the Subsidiary Guarantors are the current and future Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company, other than (unless otherwise determined by the Company) any Foreign Subsidiary Holding Company or Subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary.

The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor will be limited to the maximum amount which, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Subsidiary Guarantor and after giving effect to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Subsidiary Guarantor under its guarantee or pursuant to its contribution obligations under the 2028 Indenture, will result in the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under the guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under federal or state law. See "*Risk Factors Risks Relating to the Notes A guarantee by a subsidiary guarantor could be voided if the subsidiary guarantor fraudulently transferred the guarantee at the time it incurred the indebtedness, which could result in the holders of the notes being able to rely only on URNA and Holdings to satisfy claims.*"

Each Subsidiary Guarantor that makes a payment under its guarantee of the 2028 Notes will be entitled to a contribution from each other Guarantor of the 2028 Notes in an amount equal to such other Guarantor's pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP (for purposes hereof, Holdings' net assets shall be those of all its consolidated Subsidiaries other than the Subsidiary Guarantors); *provided, however,*

Table of Contents

that during a Default, the right to receive payment in respect of such right of contribution shall be suspended until the payment in full of all guaranteed obligations under the 2028 Indenture.

Each guarantee of the 2028 Notes:

will be a general unsecured obligation of that Guarantor;

will be *pari passu* in right of payment with all existing and future senior Indebtedness of that Guarantor;

will be effectively junior to all of that Guarantor's existing and future secured Indebtedness to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such Indebtedness; and

will be senior in right of payment to any existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of that Guarantor.

As of June 30, 2017, on an as adjusted basis, after giving effect to (i) the issuance of \$925 million in aggregate principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028 on August 11, 2017, the full redemption of our 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 on August 27, 2017 and \$53 million of additional borrowings under the Credit Agreement to partially fund the redemption of the 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2023 and (ii) the issuance of the 2028 Notes and the Guarantees, the issuance of the % Senior Notes due 2025 and the related guarantees and the assumed application of the net proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds," the Guarantees would have ranked (1) equally in right of payment with approximately \$5.6 billion of the Guarantors' other senior unsecured obligations, comprised of the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of (a) \$225 million principal amount of 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2022, (b) \$850 million principal amount of 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>% Senior Notes due 2024, (c) \$800 million principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2025, (d) \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2026, (e) \$1.0 billion principal amount of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>% Senior Notes due 2027, (f) \$750 million principal amount of the % Senior Notes due 2025 and (g) \$925 million principal amount of 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Notes due 2028; (2) effectively junior to approximately \$2.8 billion of the Guarantors' secured obligations, comprised of (i) the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.6 billion of our outstanding borrowings under the Credit Agreement, (ii) \$106 million of the outstanding borrowings of our Subsidiary Guarantors under the Credit Agreement, (iii) the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$1.0 billion principal amount of the Secured Notes, (iv) the Guarantors' guarantee obligations in respect of \$51 million in our capital leases, (v) \$8 million of capital leases of our Subsidiary Guarantors and (vi) \$3 million of capital leases of Holdings; and (3) effectively junior to (i) \$615 million of indebtedness of our special purpose vehicle in connection with the Existing Securitization Facility and (ii) \$5 million of capital leases of our Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors. See "Capitalization."

The Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors accounted for \$223 million, or 8%, and \$84 million, or 6%, of our adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company accounted for \$510 million, or 9%, and \$245 million, or 8%, of our total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the six months ended June 30, 2017, respectively. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company accounted for \$2,036 million, or 15%, of our total assets, and \$781 million, or 7%, of our total liabilities at June 30, 2017.

The 2028 Indenture will not contain limitations on the amount of additional Indebtedness or preferred stock that the Company and its Subsidiaries may incur or issue. The amount of any such Indebtedness or preferred stock could be substantial and, subject to the limitations set forth in the covenants described under "Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens," any such Indebtedness may be secured Indebtedness.

The guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor will be released:

- (1) upon the sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of all of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor to a Person that is not (either before or after giving

Table of Contents

effect to such transaction) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* such sale or disposition is permitted by the 2028 Indenture;

- (2) upon the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation) to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* such sale or disposition is permitted by the 2028 Indenture;
- (3) upon the liquidation or dissolution of such Guarantor; *provided* that no Default or Event of Default shall occur as a result thereof or has occurred and is continuing;
- (4) upon Legal Defeasance, Covenant Defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of the 2028 Indenture;
- (5) if the Company properly designates any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor under the 2028 Indenture as an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (6) at the Company's request, during any Suspension Period; or
- (7) at such time as such Subsidiary Guarantor does not have any other Indebtedness outstanding that would have required such Subsidiary Guarantor to enter into a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to the covenant described under " *Certain Covenants Additional Subsidiary Guarantors*," except as a result of a payment in respect of such other Indebtedness by such Subsidiary Guarantor.

**Optional Redemption**

Except as set forth below, we will not be entitled to redeem the 2028 Notes at our option prior to January 15, 2023.

The 2028 Notes will be redeemable at our option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after January 15, 2023, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date), if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on January 15 of each of the years indicated below:

Year	Redemption Price
2023	102.438%
2024	101.625%
2025	100.813%
2026 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, at any time, or from time to time, on or prior to January 15, 2021, we may, at our option, use the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings to redeem up to an aggregate of 40.0% of the principal amount of the 2028 Notes at a redemption price equal to 104.875% of the principal amount of the 2028 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to the redemption date; *provided, however*, that (1) at least 50.0% of the aggregate principal amount of 2028 Notes issued on the Issue Date (excluding 2028 Notes held by the Company and its Subsidiaries) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption and (2) the redemption occurs within 120 days of the consummation of any such Equity Offering.

Prior to January 15, 2023, we will be entitled at our option to redeem the 2028 Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2028 Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the redemption date (subject to the right of holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

Table of Contents

**Mandatory Redemption**

Except as set forth in the following paragraph, the Company is not required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the 2028 Notes.

If (i) the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before August 16, 2018 (the "Acquisition Deadline"), (ii) the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline and gives the Trustee a written notice to that effect, or (iii) the Neff Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms or by agreement of the parties thereto, and the Neff Acquisition has not been consummated, we will be required to redeem the 2028 Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. The "Special Mandatory Redemption Date" means the earliest to occur of (i) the Acquisition Deadline, if the Neff Acquisition is not consummated on or before such date, (ii) the 10th business day following written notification by the Company to the Trustee that the Company has determined that the Neff Acquisition will not be consummated on or before the Acquisition Deadline, and (iii) the 10th business day following the termination of the Neff Merger Agreement, if the Neff Acquisition has not been consummated.

If we are required to redeem the 2028 Notes pursuant to this special mandatory redemption because the Neff Acquisition is not completed on or before the Acquisition Deadline, we will cause a conditional notice of redemption to be delivered electronically or mailed, with a copy to the Trustee, to each holder of the 2028 Notes at its registered address at least five business days prior to the applicable Special Mandatory Redemption Date. Such redemption notice will be conditioned upon failure to complete the Neff Acquisition on or before the Acquisition Deadline and any other conditions the Company may determine.

In all other cases, if we are required to redeem the 2028 Notes pursuant to this special mandatory redemption, we will cause the notice of redemption to be delivered electronically or mailed, with a copy to the Trustee, to each holder of the 2028 Notes at its registered address within five business days after the occurrence of the event that requires us to redeem such 2028 Notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, installments of interest on the 2028 Notes that are due and payable on interest payment dates falling on or prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date will be payable on such interest payment dates to the registered holders as of the close of business on the relevant record dates in accordance with the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture. If funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of the 2028 Notes to be redeemed on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date are deposited with the Trustee or a paying agent on or before such Special Mandatory Redemption Date, and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the 2028 Notes will cease to bear interest.

**Selection and Notice of Redemption**

In the event that less than all of the 2028 Notes are to be redeemed at any time, selection of such 2028 Notes for redemption will be made on a pro rata basis (subject to the rules of DTC) unless otherwise required by law or applicable stock exchange requirements; *provided, however*, that such 2028 Notes shall only be redeemable in principal amounts of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Notice of redemption shall be delivered electronically or mailed by first-class mail to each holder of the 2028 Notes to be redeemed at its registered address, at least 10 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, except that redemption notices may be delivered electronically or mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance or a satisfaction and discharge of the 2028 Notes.

Notices of redemption may be subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent established by us in our sole discretion. In addition, we may provide in any notice of redemption for the

Table of Contents

2028 Notes that payment of the redemption price and the performance of our obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

If any 2028 Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such 2028 Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. A new 2028 Note in a principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in the name of the holder thereof upon surrender for cancellation of the original 2028 Note. 2028 Notes called for redemption become due on the date fixed for redemption. On and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on 2028 Notes or portions thereof called for redemption, unless we default in the payment of the redemption price.

**Change of Control**

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control after the Issue Date, we shall be obligated to make an offer to purchase all of the then outstanding 2028 Notes (a "Change of Control Offer"), on a business day (the "Change of Control Purchase Date") not more than 60 nor less than 30 days following the delivery to each holder of the 2028 Notes of a notice of the Change of Control (a "Change of Control Notice"). The Change of Control Offer shall be at a purchase price in cash (the "Change of Control Purchase Price") equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to the Change of Control Purchase Date, subject to the rights of holders of the 2028 Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date. We shall be required to purchase all 2028 Notes tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer and not withdrawn. The Change of Control Offer is required to remain open for at least 20 business days.

In order to effect such Change of Control Offer, we shall, not later than the 30th day after the Change of Control, deliver the Change of Control Notice to each holder of the 2028 Notes, which notice shall govern the terms of the Change of Control Offer and shall state, among other things, (i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such holder has the right to require the Company to purchase such holder's 2028 Notes at the Change of Control Purchase Price, (ii) the date which shall be the Change of Control Purchase Date and (iii) the procedures that holders of the 2028 Notes must follow to accept the Change of Control Offer. The Company will comply with Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable to a Change of Control Offer and the repurchase of 2028 Notes pursuant thereto. The provisions described above that require the Company to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control will be applicable whether or not any other provisions of the 2028 Indenture are applicable.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the consummation of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if (1) a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the 2028 Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all 2028 Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under the Change of Control Offer or (2) notice of redemption for all outstanding 2028 Notes has been given pursuant to the 2028 Indenture as described above under the caption " *Optional Redemption*," unless and until there is a default in payment of the applicable redemption price.

The use of the term "all or substantially all" in provisions of the 2028 Indenture such as clause (b) of the definition of "Change of Control" and under " *Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*" has no clearly established meaning under New York law (which governs the 2028 Indenture) and has been the subject of limited judicial interpretation in only a few jurisdictions. Accordingly, there may be a degree of uncertainty in ascertaining whether any particular transaction would involve a disposition of "all or substantially all" of the assets of a person, which uncertainty should be considered by prospective purchasers of 2028 Notes.

Table of Contents

The provisions under the 2028 Indenture set forth above relating to the Company's obligations to make a Change of Control Offer may, prior to the occurrence of a Change of Control, be waived or modified with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding 2028 Notes issued under the 2028 Indenture. Following the occurrence of a Change of Control, any change, amendment or modification in any material respect of the obligation of the Company to make and consummate a Change of Control Offer may only be effected with the consent of each holder of the 2028 Notes affected thereby. See " *Amendments and Waivers.*"

**Certain Covenants**

*Effectiveness of Covenants.* The 2028 Indenture contains covenants including, among others, the covenants described below.

During any period of time that: (a) the 2028 Notes have Investment Grade Ratings from both Rating Agencies, and (b) no Default has occurred and is continuing under the 2028 Indenture (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (a) and (b) being collectively referred to as a "Covenant Suspension Event"), the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to either of the following provisions of the 2028 Indenture (collectively, the "Suspended Covenants"):

- (1) " Limitation on Restricted Payments"; and
- (2) " Additional Subsidiary Guarantors".

In the event that the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants under the 2028 Indenture for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the "Reversion Date") one or both of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the 2028 Notes below an Investment Grade Rating, then the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenants under the 2028 Indenture with respect to future events.

The period of time between the occurrence of a Covenant Suspension Event and the Reversion Date is referred to in this description as the "Suspension Period." With respect to Restricted Payments made after the Reversion Date, the amount of Restricted Payments made since the Issue Date will be calculated as though the covenant described under the heading " *Limitation on Restricted Payments*" had been in effect during the Suspension Period. Any Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary during the Suspension Period.

During the Suspension Period, the obligation to grant further guarantees will be suspended. Upon the Reversion Date, the obligation to grant guarantees pursuant to the covenant described under the heading " *Additional Subsidiary Guarantors*" will be reinstated (and the Reversion Date will be deemed to be the date on which any guaranteed Indebtedness was incurred for purposes of the covenant described under the heading " *Additional Subsidiary Guarantors*"). In addition, any guarantees that were terminated as described under " *Guarantees*" will be required to be reinstated promptly and in no event later than 30 days after the Reversion Date to the extent such guarantees would otherwise be required to be provided under the 2028 Indenture.

Notwithstanding that the Suspended Covenants may be reinstated, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred as a result of any failure to comply with the Suspended Covenants during any Suspension Period and the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary will be permitted, following a Reversion Date, without causing a Default or Event of Default or breach of any of the Suspended Covenants (notwithstanding the reinstatement thereof) under the 2028 Indenture, to honor, comply with or otherwise perform any contractual commitments or obligations entered into during a Suspension Period following a Reversion Date and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.



Table of Contents

There can be no assurance that the 2028 Notes will ever achieve or maintain Investment Grade Ratings.

*Limitation on Restricted Payments.* The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

- (a) declare or pay any dividend or make any other distribution or payment on or in respect of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or make any payment to the direct or indirect holders (in their capacities as such) of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than dividends or distributions payable solely in Capital Stock of the Company (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase Capital Stock of the Company (other than Redeemable Capital Stock)) (other than the declaration or payment of dividends or other distributions to the extent declared or paid to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary);
- (b) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Capital Stock of the Company or any options, warrants, or other rights to purchase any such Capital Stock of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company (other than any such securities owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and any acquisition of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the exercise of options if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price thereof); or
- (c) make any principal payment on, or purchase, defease, repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value, prior to any scheduled maturity, scheduled repayment, scheduled sinking fund payment or other Stated Maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than (A) any such Subordinated Indebtedness owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value (collectively, for purposes of this clause (c), a "purchase") of Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment, final maturity or exercise of a right to put on a set scheduled date (but not including any put right in connection with a change of control event), in each case due within one year of the date of such purchase; *provided* that, in the case of any such purchase in anticipation of the exercise of a put right, at the time of such purchase, it is more likely than not, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Company, that such put right would be exercised if such put right were exercisable on the date of such purchase),

(such payments described in the preceding clauses (a), (b) and (c) are collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"), unless, immediately after giving effect to the proposed Restricted Payment (the amount of any such Restricted Payment, if other than cash, shall be the Fair Market Value of the asset(s) proposed to be transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to such Restricted Payment):

- (A) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would result therefrom);
- (B) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries is at least 2.00:1.00; and
- (C) the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payment together with all other Restricted Payments (including the Fair Market Value of any non-cash Restricted Payments) declared or made since the Issue Date would not exceed the sum of (without duplication) of:
  - (1) 50.0% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company accrued during the period (treated as one accounting period) from January 1, 2012 to the end of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such

Table of Contents

Restricted Payment (or, if such aggregate cumulative Consolidated Net Income of the Company for such period shall be a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit);

- (2) the aggregate net cash proceeds and the Fair Market Value of property or assets received by the Company as capital contributions to the Company after March 9, 2012 or from the issuance or sale of Capital Stock (excluding Redeemable Capital Stock of the Company) of the Company to any Person (other than an issuance or sale to a Subsidiary of the Company and other than an issuance or sale to an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees) after March 9, 2012;
- (3) the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Company from any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) upon the exercise of any options, warrants or rights to purchase shares of Capital Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the Company; and
- (4) the aggregate net cash proceeds and the Fair Market Value of property or assets received after March 9, 2012 by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) for Indebtedness that has been converted or exchanged into or for Capital Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the Company or Holdings (to the extent such Indebtedness was originally sold by the Company for cash), plus the aggregate amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than from a Subsidiary of the Company) in connection with such conversion or exchange.

None of the foregoing provisions will prohibit the following; *provided* that with respect to payments pursuant to clauses (i), (iv), (v), (vii), (ix), (xiv), (xv) and (xvi) below, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing:

- (i) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of its declaration, if at the date of declaration such payment would be permitted by the first paragraph of this covenant;
- (ii) the making of any Restricted Payment in exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of, a substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of Capital Stock of the Company (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) or from a substantially concurrent cash capital contribution to the Company; *provided, however*, that such cash proceeds are excluded from clause (C) of the first paragraph of this covenant;
- (iii) any redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness by exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of, a substantially concurrent issue and sale of Indebtedness of the Company which:
  - (1) has no scheduled principal payment prior to the 91st day after the Maturity Date; and
  - (2) has an Average Life to Stated Maturity greater than the remaining Average Life to Stated Maturity of the 2028 Notes issued under the 2028 Indenture;
- (iv) payments to purchase Capital Stock of the Company or Holdings from officers or directors of the Company or Holdings in an amount not to exceed the sum of (1) \$20.0 million plus (2) \$15.0 million multiplied by the number of calendar years that have commenced since March 9, 2012;
- (v) payments (other than those covered by clause (iv) above) to purchase Capital Stock of the Company or Holdings from management, employees or directors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or their authorized representatives, upon the death, disability or termination of employment of such management, employees or directors, in aggregate amounts under this clause (v) not to exceed \$15.0 million in any fiscal year of the Company;



Table of Contents

- (vi) [reserved];
- (vii) within 60 days after the consummation of a Change of Control Offer with respect to a Change of Control described under "*Change of Control*" above (including the purchase of the 2028 Notes tendered), any purchase or redemption of Subordinated Indebtedness or any Capital Stock of Holdings, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries required pursuant to the terms thereof as a result of such Change of Control at a purchase or redemption price not to exceed 101% of the outstanding principal amount or liquidation amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest or dividends (if any); *provided, however*, that at the time of such purchase or redemption no Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would result therefrom);
- (viii) payments to Holdings in an amount sufficient to enable Holdings to pay:
  - (1) its taxes, legal, accounting, payroll, benefits, incentive compensation, insurance and corporate overhead expenses (including SEC, stock exchange and transfer agency fees and expenses);
  - (2) trade, lease, payroll, benefits, incentive compensation and other obligations in respect of goods to be delivered to, services (including management and consulting services) performed for and properties used by, the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries;
  - (3) the purchase price for Investments in other persons; *provided, however*, that promptly following such Investment either:
    - (x) such other person either becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged or consolidated with, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, or the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary is merged with or into such other person; or
    - (y) such Investment would otherwise be permitted under the 2028 Indenture if made by the Company and such Investment is contributed or transferred by Holdings to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;
  - (4) reasonable and customary incidental expenses as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Holdings; and
  - (5) costs and expenses incurred by Holdings in relation to the Transactions, the National Pump Transactions and the NES Transactions.
- (ix) cash payments in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of any warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock of Holdings, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (x) the deemed repurchase of Capital Stock on the cashless exercise of stock options;
- (xi) the payment of any dividend or distribution by a Restricted Subsidiary to the holders of its Capital Stock on a pro rata basis;
- (xii) [reserved];
- (xiii)

[reserved];

(xiv)

any Restricted Payment so long as immediately after the making of such Restricted Payment, the Total Indebtedness Leverage Ratio does not exceed 5.00:1.00;

(xv)

any Restricted Payment in an amount which, when taken together with all Restricted Payments made after the Issue Date pursuant to this clause (xv), does not exceed \$300.0 million; and

S-92

---

Table of Contents

(xvi)

payments in respect of any dividend or distribution on the Capital Stock of Holdings and payments to purchase Capital Stock of Holdings, in each case, not to exceed \$100.0 million in the aggregate pursuant to this clause (xvi) per fiscal year.

Any payments made pursuant to clauses (i), (xiv), (xv) or (xvi) of this paragraph shall be taken into account, and any payments made pursuant to other clauses of this paragraph shall be excluded, in calculating the amount of Restricted Payments pursuant to clause (C) of the first paragraph of this covenant.

The Company, in its sole discretion, may classify any Restricted Payment as being made in part under one of the provisions of this covenant and in part under one or more other such provisions (or, as applicable, clauses), or reclassify any Restricted Payment made under one or more of the provisions of this covenant as being made under one or more other provisions (or, as applicable, clauses) of this covenant.

*Limitation on Liens.* The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (the "Initial Lien") of any kind (except for Permitted Liens) securing any Indebtedness, unless the 2028 Notes are equally and ratably secured (except that Liens securing Subordinated Indebtedness shall be expressly subordinate to Liens securing the 2028 Notes to the same extent such Subordinated Indebtedness is subordinate to the 2028 Notes). Any Lien created for the benefit of the holders of the 2028 Notes pursuant to the preceding sentence shall provide by its terms that such Lien shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Initial Lien.

For the purposes of determining compliance with, and the outstanding principal amount of Indebtedness secured by a Lien for purposes of, this covenant, (i) in the event that such Lien meets the criteria of more than one type of Permitted Lien, the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify, and may from time to time reclassify, such Lien and only be required to include the amount and type of Indebtedness secured by such Lien in one or a combination of Permitted Liens; *provided* that (i) Liens securing Indebtedness outstanding on the Issue Date under the Credit Agreement shall be treated as incurred pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of "Permitted Liens", and (ii) the Lien of any obligor securing such Indebtedness (or of any other Person who could have incurred such Lien under this covenant) shall be disregarded to the extent that such Lien secures the principal amount of such Indebtedness.

Except as provided in the following paragraph with respect to Liens securing Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, the amount of any Indebtedness secured by a Lien outstanding as of any date will be:

- (1) the accreted value of the Indebtedness, in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount;
- (2) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness; and
- (3) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the lesser of:
  - (a) the Fair Market Value of such assets at the date of determination; and
  - (b) the amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person.

For purposes of determining compliance with any dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Liens securing Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency, the dollar-equivalent principal amount of such Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant thereto shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date that such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term Indebtedness secured by Liens, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit Indebtedness secured by Liens; *provided* that (x) the dollar-equivalent principal amount of any such Indebtedness secured by Liens

Table of Contents

outstanding on the Issue Date shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the Issue Date, (y) if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency (or in a different currency from such Indebtedness so being incurred), and such refinancing would cause the applicable dollar-denominated restriction on Liens to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness secured by Liens, calculated as described in the following sentence, does not exceed (i) the outstanding or committed principal amount (whichever is higher) of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus (ii) the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums and other costs and expenses incurred in connection with such refinancing and (z) the dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness secured by Liens denominated in a foreign currency and incurred pursuant to a Credit Facility shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on, at the Company's option, (i) the Issue Date, (ii) any date on which any of the respective commitments under such Credit Facility shall be reallocated between or among facilities or subfacilities thereunder, or on which such rate is otherwise calculated for any purpose thereunder or (iii) the date of such incurrence. The principal amount of any Indebtedness secured by Liens incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

*Additional Subsidiary Guarantors.* The Company will cause each Domestic Restricted Subsidiary, other than (unless otherwise determined by the Company) any Foreign Subsidiary Holding Company or Subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary, that guarantees any Indebtedness of the Company or of any other Restricted Subsidiary incurred pursuant to the Credit Agreement to, within a reasonable time thereafter, execute and deliver to the Trustee a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to which such Domestic Restricted Subsidiary will guarantee payment of the 2028 Notes on the same terms and conditions as those set forth in the 2028 Indenture, subject to any limitations that apply to the guarantee of Indebtedness giving rise to the requirement to guarantee the 2028 Notes. This covenant shall not apply to any of the Company's Subsidiaries that have been properly designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

*Reporting Requirements.* For so long as the 2028 Notes are outstanding, whether or not the Company is subject to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision thereto, the Company shall file with the SEC (if permitted by SEC practice and applicable law and regulations) the annual reports, quarterly reports and other documents which the Company would have been required to file with the SEC pursuant to such Section 13(a) or 15(d) or any successor provision thereto if the Company were so subject, such documents to be filed with the SEC on or prior to the respective dates (the "Required Filing Dates") by which the Company would have been required so to file such documents if the Company were so subject. If, notwithstanding the preceding sentence, filing such documents by the Company with the SEC is not permitted by SEC practice or applicable law or regulations, the Company shall transmit (or cause to be transmitted) electronically or by mail to all holders of the 2028 Notes, as their names and addresses appear in the 2028 Note register, copies of such documents within 30 days after the Required Filing Date (or make such documents available on a website maintained by the Company or Holdings).

**Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.**

The Company will not, directly or indirectly, in any transaction or series of transactions, merge or consolidate with or into, or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets as an entirety to, any Person or Persons, and the Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to enter into any such transaction or series of transactions if such transaction or series of transactions, in the aggregate, would result in a sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company or the Company

Table of Contents

and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any other person or persons, unless at the time and after giving effect thereto:

- (a) either:
  - (i) if the transaction or transactions is a merger or consolidation, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall be the surviving person of such merger or consolidation; or
  - (ii) the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company, or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, substantially as an entirety, are transferred (any such surviving person or transferee person being the "Surviving Entity") shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume pursuant to a supplemental indenture and such other necessary agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee all the obligations of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, under the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture; and
- (b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or series of transactions on a pro forma basis (including, without limitation, any Indebtedness incurred or anticipated to be incurred in connection with or in respect of such transaction or series of transactions), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

In connection with any consolidation, merger, transfer, lease, assignment or other disposition contemplated hereby, the Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, transfer, lease, assignment or other disposition and the supplemental indenture in respect thereof comply with the requirements under the 2028 Indenture.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraphs, the successor person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is merged or the successor person to which such sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of the Company under the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company in the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture and, except in the case of a lease, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary shall be released and discharged from its obligations thereunder.

The 2028 Indenture will provide that for all purposes of the 2028 Indenture and the 2028 Notes (including the provision of this covenant and the covenants described in "*Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments*" and "*Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens*"), Subsidiaries of any surviving person shall, upon such transaction or series of related transactions, become Restricted Subsidiaries unless and until designated as Unrestricted Subsidiaries, and all Liens on property or assets, of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in existence immediately after such transaction or series of related transactions will be deemed to have been incurred upon such transaction or series of related transactions.

**Events of Default**

The following will be "Events of Default" under the 2028 Indenture:

- (i) default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, when due and payable, on any of the 2028 Notes (at Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, required purchase or otherwise);



## Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

### Table of Contents

- (ii) default in the payment of an installment of interest, if any, on any of the 2028 Notes, when due and payable, for 30 days;
- (iii) default in the performance of, or breach of, the provisions set forth under " *Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*";
- (iv) failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with a Change of Control (other than a default with respect to the failure to purchase the 2028 Notes), for a period of 30 days after written notice of such failure has been given to the Company by the Trustee or the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes;
- (v) default in the performance of, or breach of, any covenant or agreement of the Company or the Guarantors under the 2028 Indenture (other than a default in the performance or breach of a covenant or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)) and such default or breach shall continue for a period of 60 days after written notice has been given, by certified mail:
  - (x) to the Company by the Trustee; or
  - (y) to the Company and the Trustee by the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes;
- (vi) default or defaults under one or more agreements, instruments, mortgages, bonds, debentures or other evidences of Indebtedness under which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary then has outstanding Indebtedness in excess of \$150.0 million, in each case, either individually or in the aggregate, and either:
  - (a) such Indebtedness is already due and payable in full; or
  - (b) such default or defaults have resulted in the acceleration of the maturity of such Indebtedness; *provided* that no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to occur with respect to any such accelerated Indebtedness that is paid or is otherwise acquired or retired within 20 business days after such acceleration;
- (vii) one or more judgments, orders or decrees of any court or regulatory or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction for the payment of money in excess of \$150.0 million, in each case, either individually or in the aggregate, shall be entered against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and shall not be discharged and there shall have been a period of 90 days after the date on which any period for appeal has expired and during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, order or decree, shall not be in effect;
- (viii) the entry of a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises:
  - (A) for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law;
  - (B) adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of any of their properties, or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of any of their affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days;



Table of Contents

- (ix) the institution by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of a voluntary case or proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law or any other case or proceedings to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in any involuntary case or proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law or to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, or the filing by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other similar federal, state or foreign law, or the consent by it to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of any of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or
- (x) any of the guarantees of the 2028 Notes by a Guarantor that is a Significant Subsidiary ceases to be in full force and effect or any of such guarantees is declared to be null and void and unenforceable or any of such guarantees is found to be invalid or any of the Guarantors denies its liability under its guarantee (other than by reason of release of a Guarantor in accordance with the terms of the 2028 Indenture) and such event continues for 10 business days.

If an Event of Default (other than those covered by clause (viii) or (ix) above with respect to the Company, any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company, that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Trustee and the Company, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all of the outstanding 2028 Notes due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in clause (viii) or (ix) above with respect to the Company, any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company, that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, occurs and is continuing, then the principal of, premium, if any, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the outstanding 2028 Notes shall become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holder of the 2028 Notes.

After a declaration of acceleration under the 2028 Indenture, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind such declaration if:

- (a) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
  - (i) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under the 2028 Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;
  - (ii) all overdue interest on all the 2028 Notes;
  - (iii) the principal of and premium, if any, on any 2028 Notes which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate borne by the 2028 Notes; and
  - (iv) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest and overdue principal at the rate borne by the 2028 Notes which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration;

Table of Contents

- (b) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and
- (c) all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2028 Notes that has become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes may on behalf of the holders of all the 2028 Notes waive any past defaults under the 2028 Indenture, except a default in the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any 2028 Note, or in respect of a covenant or provision which under the 2028 Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each 2028 Note outstanding.

No holder of any of the 2028 Notes has any right to institute any proceeding with respect to the 2028 Indenture or any remedy thereunder, unless the holders of at least 25.0% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes have made written request to the Trustee, and offered indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, to institute such proceeding as Trustee under the 2028 Notes and the 2028 Indenture, the Trustee has failed to institute such proceeding within 45 days after receipt of such notice and the Trustee, within such 45-day period, has not received directions inconsistent with such written request by holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes. Such limitations do not apply, however, to a suit instituted by a holder of a 2028 Note for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on such 2028 Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such 2028 Note.

During the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee is required to exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the 2028 Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs. Subject to the provisions of the 2028 Indenture relating to the duties of the Trustee, whether or not an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Trustee under the 2028 Indenture is not under any obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the 2028 Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders of the 2028 Notes unless such holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it. Subject to certain provisions concerning the rights of the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under the 2028 Indenture.

If a Default or an Event of Default occurs and is continuing and is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall deliver to each holder of the 2028 Notes notice of the Default or Event of Default within 90 days after obtaining knowledge thereof. Except in the case of a Default or an Event of Default in payment of principal of and premium, if any, or interest on any 2028 Notes, the Trustee may withhold the notice to the holders of such 2028 Notes if the Trustee, in good faith, determines that withholding the notice is in the interest of the noteholders.

The Company is required to furnish to the Trustee annual statements as to the performance by the Company of its and its Restricted Subsidiaries' obligations under the 2028 Indenture and as to any default in such performance.

**No Liability for Certain Persons**

No director, officer, employee or stockholder of Holdings or the Company, nor any director, officer or employee of any Subsidiary Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or any Guarantor under the 2028 Notes, the guarantees thereof or the 2028 Indenture based on or by reason of such obligations or their creation. Each holder by accepting a 2028 Note waives and releases all

Table of Contents

such liability. The foregoing waiver and release are an integral part of the consideration for the issuance of the 2028 Notes. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

**Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance**

The Company may at any time, at the option of its Board of Directors evidenced by a resolution set forth in an officers' certificate, elect to have all of its obligations discharged with respect to the outstanding 2028 Notes and all obligations of the Guarantors discharged with respect to their guarantees of such 2028 Notes ("Legal Defeasance") except for:

- (1) the rights of holders of outstanding 2028 Notes to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on, such 2028 Notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to below;
- (2) the Company's obligations with respect to the 2028 Notes concerning issuing temporary 2028 Notes, registration of 2028 Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen 2028 Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;
- (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Company's and the Guarantors' obligations in connection therewith; and
- (4) the Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance provisions of the 2028 Indenture.

In addition, the Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have the obligations of the Company and the Guarantors released with respect to certain covenants (including its obligation to make Change of Control Offers) that are described in the 2028 Indenture ("Covenant Defeasance") and thereafter any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a Default or Event of Default with respect to the 2028 Notes. In the event Covenant Defeasance occurs, certain events (not including non-payment, bankruptcy, receivership, rehabilitation and insolvency events) described under "*Events of Default*" will no longer constitute an Event of Default with respect to the 2028 Notes.

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

- (1) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the 2028 Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable U.S. Government Obligations, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable U.S. Government Obligations, in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, or interest and premium, if any, on, the outstanding 2028 Notes on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Company must specify whether the 2028 Notes are being defeased to such stated date for payment or to a particular redemption date;
- (2) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (a) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (b) since the date of the 2028 Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of counsel will confirm that, the holders of the outstanding 2028 Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;
- (3) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the holders of the outstanding 2028 Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;



Table of Contents

- (4) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit) and the deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other instrument to which the Company or any Guarantor is a party or by which the Company or any Guarantor is bound;
- (5) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or instrument (other than the 2028 Indenture) to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;
- (6) the Company must deliver to the Trustee an officers' certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the holders of the 2028 Notes over the other creditors of the Company with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Company or others; and
- (7) the Company must deliver to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

**Satisfaction and Discharge**

The 2028 Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights or registration of transfer or exchange of the 2028 Notes as expressly provided for in the 2028 Indenture) as to all outstanding 2028 Notes when:

- (i) either:
  - (a) all the 2028 Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed 2028 Notes which have been replaced or repaid and the 2028 Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or
  - (b) all the 2028 Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (except lost, stolen or destroyed 2028 Notes which have been replaced or paid) have become due and payable, will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, or will become due and payable within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the 2028 Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2028 Notes to the date of deposit (in the case of the 2028 Notes that have become due and payable) or to the maturity or redemption date, as the case may be, together with irrevocable instructions from the Company directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be;
- (ii) the Company has paid all other sums payable under the 2028 Indenture by the Company; and
- (iii) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent under the 2028 Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of such 2028 Indenture have been complied with.

Table of Contents

**Amendments and Waivers**

From time to time, the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of the holders of any of the outstanding 2028 Notes, amend, waive or supplement the 2028 Indenture, the 2028 Notes or the guarantees for certain specified purposes, including, among other things, curing ambiguities, omissions, mistakes, defects or inconsistencies, conforming any provision to any provision under the heading "*Description of the 2028 Notes*," qualifying, or maintaining the qualification of, the 2028 Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, making any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder of the 2028 Notes, adding Guarantees or releasing or discharging Guarantees in accordance with the terms of the 2028 Indenture, providing for uncertificated 2028 Notes in addition to or in place of certificated 2028 Notes, making such provisions as necessary (as determined in good faith by the Company) for the issuance of Additional Notes or evidencing and providing for the acceptance and appointment under the 2028 Indenture of a successor Trustee pursuant to the requirements thereof. Other amendments and modifications of the 2028 Indenture, the 2028 Notes or the guarantees may be made by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 2028 Notes; *provided, however*, that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding 2028 Note affected thereby:

- (i) reduce the principal amount of, extend the fixed maturity of or alter the redemption provisions of, the 2028 Notes;
- (ii) change the currency in which any 2028 Notes or any premium, or the interest thereon is payable;
- (iii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding 2028 Notes that must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver or consent to take any action under the 2028 Indenture or the 2028 Notes;
- (iv) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to the 2028 Notes;
- (v) waive a default in payment with respect to the 2028 Notes;
- (vi) reduce or change the rate or time for payment of interest, if any, on the 2028 Notes; or
- (vii) modify or change any provision of the 2028 Indenture affecting the ranking of the 2028 Notes or any guarantee of the 2028 Notes in a manner adverse to the holders of the 2028 Notes.

**The Trustee**

The 2028 Indenture will provide that, except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee thereunder will perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in the 2028 Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the 2028 Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

The 2028 Indenture and provisions of the Trust Indenture Act incorporated by reference therein contain limitations on the rights of the Trustee thereunder, should it become a creditor of the Company, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claims, as security or otherwise. The Trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions; *provided, however*, that if it acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in such Act) it must eliminate such conflict or resign.

We maintain banking and lending relationships in the ordinary course of business with the Trustee and its affiliates.



Table of Contents

**Governing Law**

The 2028 Indenture and the 2028 Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

**Additional Information**

Anyone who receives this prospectus supplement may obtain a copy of the 2028 Indenture without charge by writing to United Rentals, Inc., 100 First Stamford Place, Suite 700, Stamford, CT 06902, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

**Book-Entry, Delivery and Form**

The 2028 Notes will be issued in the form of one or more registered global notes (the "Global Notes"). The Global Notes will be deposited upon issuance with the Trustee as custodian for DTC, in New York, New York, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, in each case, for credit to an account of a direct or indirect participant in DTC as described below.

Except as set forth below, the Global Notes may be transferred, in whole and not in part, only to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or its nominee. Beneficial interests in the Global Notes may not be exchanged for definitive notes in certificated form ("Certificated Notes") except in the limited circumstances described below. See " *Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes.*" Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of notes in certificated form.

Transfers of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will be subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC and its direct or indirect participants, which may change from time to time.

**Depository Procedures**

The following description of the operations and procedures of DTC is provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of the respective settlement systems and are subject to changes by them. The Company takes no responsibility for these operations and procedures and urges investors to contact the system or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised the Company that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company created to hold securities for its participating organizations (collectively, the "Participants") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of transactions in those securities between the Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants. The Participants include securities brokers and dealers (including the underwriters), banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC's system is also available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Participant, either directly or indirectly (collectively, the "Indirect Participants"). Persons who are not Participants may beneficially own securities held by or on behalf of DTC only through the Participants or the Indirect Participants.

The ownership interests in, and transfers of ownership interests in, each security held by or on behalf of DTC are recorded on the records of the Participants and Indirect Participants.

DTC has also advised the Company that, pursuant to procedures established by it:

- (1) upon deposit of the Global Notes, DTC will credit the accounts of the Participants designated by the underwriters with portions of the principal amount of the Global Notes; and
- (2) ownership of these interests in the Global Notes will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership of these interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to the

Table of Contents

Participants) or by the Participants and the Indirect Participants (with respect to other owners of beneficial interests in the Global Notes).

Investors in the Global Notes who are Participants in DTC's system may hold their interests therein directly through DTC. Investors in the Global Notes who are not Participants may hold their interests therein indirectly through organizations which are Participants in such system. All interests in a Global Note may be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC. The laws of some states require that certain Persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Note to such Persons will be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of the Participants, which in turn act on behalf of the Indirect Participants, the ability of a Person having beneficial interests in a Global Note to pledge such interests to Persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Except as described below, owners of interests in the Global Notes will not have 2028 Notes registered in their names, will not receive physical delivery of 2028 Notes in certificated form and will not be considered the registered owners or "holders" thereof under the 2028 Indenture for any purpose.

Payments in respect of the principal of, and interest and premium, if any on, a Global Note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be payable to DTC in its capacity as the registered holder under the 2028 Indenture. Under the terms of the 2028 Indenture, the Company and the Trustee will treat the Persons in whose names the 2028 Notes, including the Global Notes, are registered as the owners of the 2028 Notes for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- (1) any aspect of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interest in the Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to the beneficial ownership interests in the Global Notes; or
- (2) any other matter relating to the actions and practices of DTC or any of its Participants or Indirect Participants.

DTC has advised the Company that its current practice, upon receipt of any payment in respect of securities such as the 2028 Notes (including principal and interest), is to credit the accounts of the relevant Participants with the payment on the payment date unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on such payment date. Each relevant Participant is credited with an amount proportionate to its beneficial ownership of an interest in the principal amount of the relevant security as shown on the records of DTC. Payments by the Participants and the Indirect Participants to the beneficial owners of 2028 Notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices and will be the responsibility of the Participants or the Indirect Participants and will not be the responsibility of DTC, the Trustee or the Company. Neither the Company nor the Trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of the Participants or the Indirect Participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the 2028 Notes, and the Company and the Trustee may conclusively rely on and will be protected in relying on instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes.

Transfers between Participants in DTC will be effected in accordance with DTC's procedures, and will be settled in same-day funds.

DTC has advised the Company that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of the 2028 Notes only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account DTC has credited the interests in the Global Notes and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Notes as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction. However, if there

Table of Contents

is an Event of Default under the 2028 Notes, DTC reserves the right to exchange the Global Notes for legended 2028 Notes in certificated form, and to distribute such 2028 Notes to its Participants.

None of the Company, the Trustee and any of their respective agents will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

**Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes**

A Global Note is exchangeable for Certificated Notes if:

- (1) DTC (a) notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Notes or (b) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, the Company fails to appoint a successor depository;
- (2) the Company in its discretion at any time determines not to have all the 2028 Notes represented by Global Notes; or
- (3) a default entitling the holders of the 2028 Notes to accelerate the maturity thereof has occurred and is continuing.

Any Global Note that is exchangeable as above is exchangeable for certificated notes issuable in authorized denominations and registered in such names as DTC shall direct.

**Same Day Settlement and Payment**

The Company will make payments in respect of the 2028 Notes represented by the Global Notes (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by DTC or its nominee. The Company will make all payments of principal, interest and premium, if any, with respect to Certificated Notes by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the holders of the Certificated Notes or, if no such account is specified, by mailing a check to each such holder's registered address. The 2028 Notes represented by the Global Notes are expected to be eligible to trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System, and any permitted secondary market trading activity in such 2028 Notes will, therefore, be required by DTC to be settled in immediately available funds. The Company expects that secondary trading in any Certificated Notes will also be settled in immediately available funds.

**Certain Definitions**

"*Acquired Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness of a person:

- (a) assumed in connection with an Asset Acquisition from such person; or
- (b) existing at the time such person becomes a Subsidiary of any other person and not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Asset Acquisition or such person becoming a Subsidiary.

"*Adjusted Treasury Rate*" means, with respect to any redemption date, (i) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15(519)" or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities," for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three months before or after January 15, 2023, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight-line basis, rounding to the nearest month,

Table of Contents

except that if the period from the redemption date to January 15, 2023 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used) or (ii) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per year equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date, in each case calculated on the third business day immediately preceding the redemption date, plus 0.50%.

"*Applicable Premium*" means with respect to any 2028 Notes at any redemption date, the greater of

- (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such 2028 Notes; and
- (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the 2028 Notes on January 15, 2023, set forth in the table appearing above with respect to the 2028 Notes under the caption " *Optional Redemption*" plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such 2028 Notes through January 15, 2023 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate as of such redemption date, over (b) the principal amount of such 2028 Notes on such redemption date.

"*Asset Acquisition*" means:

- (a) an Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary, or shall be merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or a transaction pursuant to which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary merges with or into any other Person and such Person assumes the obligations of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, as described under " *Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, etc.*"; or
- (b) the acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the assets of any Person which constitute all or substantially all of the assets of such Person, any division or line of business of such Person or any other properties or assets of such Person.

"*Asset Sale*" means any sale, issuance, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to any Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of:

- (a) any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors qualifying shares or to the extent required by applicable law);
- (b) all or substantially all of the properties and assets of any division or line of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (c) any other properties or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary,

other than, in the case of clauses (a), (b) or (c) above,

- (i) sales, conveyances, transfers, leases or other dispositions of (x) obsolete, damaged or used equipment or (y) other equipment or inventory in the ordinary course of business;
- (ii) sales, conveyances, transfers, leases or other dispositions of assets in one or a series of related transactions for an aggregate consideration of less than the greater of \$75.0 million and 1.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (iii)

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

the lease, assignment, license, sublicense or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(iv)

any exchange of like property pursuant to or intended to qualify under Section 1031 (or any successor section) of the Code, and to be used in a Related Business;

S-105

---

Table of Contents

- (v) any disposition of Cash Equivalents;
- (vi) the sale or discount (with or without recourse, and on customary or commercially reasonable terms) of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, or the conversion or exchange of accounts receivable for notes receivable; and
- (vii) the abandonment or other disposition of trademarks, copyrights, patents or other intellectual property that are, in the good faith determination of the Company, no longer economically practicable to maintain or useful in the conduct of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.

"*Attributable Debt*" in respect of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the interest rate borne by the 2028 Notes of the applicable series, compounded annually) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended); *provided, however*, that if such Sale/Leaseback Transaction results in a Capitalized Lease Obligation, the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby will be determined in accordance with the definition of "Capitalized Lease Obligation."

"*Average Life to Stated Maturity*" means, with respect to any Indebtedness, as at any date of determination, the quotient obtained by dividing:

- (i) the sum of the products of:
  - (a) the number of years from such date to the date or dates of each successive scheduled principal payment (including, without limitation, any sinking fund requirements) of such Indebtedness; and
  - (b) the amount of each such principal payment; by
- (ii) the sum of all such principal payments.

"*Board of Directors*" means the board of directors of a company or its equivalent, including managers of a limited liability company, general partners of a partnership or trustees of a business trust, or any duly authorized committee thereof.

"*Capital Stock*" means, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights in or other equivalents (however designated) of such person's capital stock or equity participations, and any rights (other than debt securities convertible into capital stock), warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into such capital stock and, including, without limitation, with respect to partnerships, limited liability companies or business trusts, ownership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, such partnerships, limited liability companies or business trusts.

"*Capitalized Lease Obligation*" means any obligation under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) any property (whether real, personal or mixed) that is required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease obligation under GAAP, and, for the purpose of the 2028 Indenture, the amount of such obligation at any date shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that if GAAP shall change after the Issue Date so that a lease (or other agreement conveying the right to use property) that would not be classified as a capital lease under GAAP as in effect as of the Issue Date would be classified as a capital lease, then the obligations under such lease (or other agreement conveying the right to use any property) shall not be considered to be a Capitalized Lease Obligation.

Table of Contents

"Cash Equivalents" means, at any time:

- (a) any evidence of Indebtedness, maturing not more than one year after such time, issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or any agency thereof;
- (b) commercial paper, maturing not more than one year from the date of issue, or corporate demand notes, in each case rated at least A-1 by S&P or P-1 by Moody's;
- (c) any certificate of deposit (or time deposits represented by such certificates of deposit) or bankers acceptance, maturing not more than one year after such time, or overnight Federal Funds transactions that are issued or sold by a commercial banking institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500.0 million;
- (d) any repurchase agreement entered into with any commercial banking institution of the stature referred to in clause (c) which:
  - (i) is secured by a fully perfected security interest in any obligation of the type described in any of clauses (a) through (c); and
  - (ii) has a market value at the time such repurchase agreement is entered into of not less than 100% of the repurchase obligation of such commercial banking institution thereunder;
- (e) investments in short-term asset management accounts managed by any bank party to a Credit Facility which are invested in indebtedness of any state or municipality of the United States or of the District of Columbia and which are rated under one of the two highest ratings then obtainable from S&P or by Moody's or investments of the types described in clauses (a) through (d) above; and
- (f) investments in funds investing primarily in investments of the types described in clauses (a) through (e) above.

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total Voting Stock of the Company or Holdings (other than, in the case of the Company, Holdings or a wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings);
- (b) the Company or Holdings consolidates with, or merges with or into, another Person or sells, assigns, conveys, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of its properties and assets as an entirety to any Person (other than (1) with respect to the Company, to Holdings, a wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings or a Subsidiary Guarantor and (2) with respect to Holdings, to a wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings, the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, or any Person that consolidates with, or merges with or into, the Company or Holdings), in any such event pursuant to a transaction in which the outstanding Voting Stock of the Company or Holdings is converted into or exchanged for cash, securities or other property, other than any such transaction involving a merger or consolidation where:
  - (i) the outstanding Voting Stock of the Company or Holdings is converted into or exchanged for Voting Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock) of the surviving or transferee corporation; and
  - (ii)

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

immediately after such transaction no "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), excluding Holdings or any wholly owned Subsidiary of Holdings, is the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under

S-107

---



Table of Contents

the Exchange Act, except that a person shall be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total Voting Stock of the surviving or transferee corporation; or

- (c) the Company is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to January 15, 2023 that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a maturity most nearly equal to January 15, 2023.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, if clause (ii) of the definition of "Adjusted Treasury Rate" is applicable, the average of three, or such lesser number as is given to the Company, Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

"Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges" means, with respect to any Person for any period:

- (i) the sum of, without duplication, the amounts for such period, taken as a single accounting period, of:
- (a) Consolidated Net Income;
  - (b) Consolidated Non-cash Charges;
  - (c) Consolidated Interest Expense;
  - (d) Consolidated Income Tax Expense;
  - (e) any fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions, the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions or to any Equity Offering, Investment, merger, acquisition, disposition, consolidation, recapitalization or the incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness (including any refinancing or amendment of any of the foregoing) (whether or not consummated or incurred);
  - (f) the amount of any restructuring charges or reserves (which shall include retention, severance, systems establishment cost, excess pension charges, contract termination costs, including future lease commitments, costs related to start up, closure, relocation or consolidation of facilities, costs to relocate employees, consulting fees, one time information technology costs, one time branding costs and losses on the sale of excess fleet from closures); *provided, however*, that the aggregate amount of such charges or reserves added to Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges for any period pursuant to this clause (f) (when taken together with any amounts added pursuant to clause (g) below) will not exceed the greater of 20.0% of Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such Person for such period; and
  - (g) the amount of net cost savings and synergies projected by the Company in good faith to be realized (which shall be calculated on a pro forma basis as though such cost savings or synergies had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions; *provided* that (A) such cost savings or synergies are reasonably identifiable and supportable, (B) such actions have been taken or are to be taken within 24 months after the date of determination to take such action and (C) the aggregate amount of any cost savings and synergies added pursuant to this clause (g)



Table of Contents

(when taken together with any amounts added pursuant to clause (f) above) shall not exceed 20.0% of Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges for such period, less

- (ii) (x) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income and (y) all cash payments during such period relating to non-cash charges that were added back in determining Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges in the most recent Four Quarter Period (as defined below).

"*Consolidated Current Liabilities*" as of the date of determination means the aggregate amount of liabilities of the Company and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (including taxes accrued as estimated), on a consolidated basis, after eliminating:

- (1) all intercompany items between the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary; and
- (2) all current maturities of long-term Indebtedness, all as determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

"*Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio*" means, with respect to any person, the ratio of the aggregate amount of Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such person for the four full fiscal quarters, treated as one period, for which financial information in respect thereof is available immediately preceding the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (such four full fiscal quarter period being referred to herein as the "Four Quarter Period") to the aggregate amount of Consolidated Fixed Charges of such person for the Four Quarter Period.

The Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect to:

- (a) the making of any Restricted Payment requiring calculation of the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio;
- (b) the incurrence, repayment, defeasance, retirement or discharge of any Indebtedness by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries since the first day of the Four Quarter Period as if such Indebtedness was incurred, repaid, defeased, retired or discharged at the beginning of the Four Quarter Period (except that, in making such computation, the amount of Indebtedness under any revolving credit facility shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the Four Quarter Period or such shorter for which such facility was outstanding (or, if such facility was created after the end of the Four Quarter Period, based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the period from the date of creation of such facility to the date of such calculation or such shorter period)); and
- (c) any Asset Sale or Asset Acquisition occurring since the first day of the Four Quarter Period (including to the date of calculation) as if such acquisition or disposition occurred at the beginning of such Four Quarter Period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any Investment, acquisition, disposition or other transaction, or the amount of income or earnings relating thereto and the amount of Consolidated Interest Expense associated with any Indebtedness incurred or repaid, repurchased, redeemed, defeased or otherwise acquired, retired or discharged in connection therewith, the pro forma calculations in respect thereof (including without limitation in respect of anticipated cost savings or synergies relating to any such Investment, acquisition, disposition or other transaction that have been or are expected to be realized) shall be as determined in good faith by the chief financial officer or an authorized officer of the Company. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest expense on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Interest Rate Protection Agreement applicable to such Indebtedness). If any interest bears, at the option of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, a rate of interest based on a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate or other fixed or floating rate, and such Indebtedness is being given

Table of Contents

pro forma effect, the interest expense on such Indebtedness shall be calculated by applying such optional rate as the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may designate. If any Indebtedness that is being given pro forma effect was incurred under a revolving credit facility, the interest expense on such Indebtedness shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP, subject to the definition of Capitalized Lease Obligation hereunder.

If such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries directly or indirectly guarantees Indebtedness of a third person, the above clause shall give effect to the incurrence of such guaranteed Indebtedness as if such Person or such Subsidiary had directly incurred or otherwise assumed such guaranteed Indebtedness.

"*Consolidated Fixed Charges*" means, with respect to any person for any period, the sum of, without duplication, the amounts for such period of:

- (i) Consolidated Interest Expense; and
- (ii) the aggregate amount of dividends and other distributions paid in cash during such period in respect of Redeemable Capital Stock of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

"*Consolidated Income Tax Expense*" means, with respect to any person for any period, the provision for federal, state, local and foreign taxes (whether or not paid, estimated or accrued) based on income, profits or capitalization of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"*Consolidated Interest Expense*" means, with respect to any person for any period, without duplication, the sum of:

- (i) the interest expense, net of any interest income, of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including, without limitation:
  - (a) any amortization of debt discount;
  - (b) the net payments made or received under Interest Rate Protection Obligations (including any amortization of discounts);
  - (c) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation;
  - (d) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit, bankers' acceptance financing or similar facilities; and
  - (e) all accrued interest; and
- (ii) the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued by such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, less
- (iii) to the extent otherwise included in such interest expense referred to in clause (i) above, the amortization or write-off of financing costs, commissions, fees and expenses.

"*Consolidated Net Income*" means, with respect to any person, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined in accordance



Table of Contents

with GAAP, adjusted, to the extent included in calculating such net income, by excluding, without duplication:

- (i) any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring gain, loss, expense or charge (including without limitation fees, expenses and charges associated with the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions or any merger, acquisition, disposition or consolidation after March 9, 2012);
- (ii) (A) the portion of net income of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries allocable to minority interests in unconsolidated persons or to Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries to the extent that cash dividends or distributions have not actually been received by such person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (B) the portion of net loss of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries allocable to minority interests in unconsolidated persons or to Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries shall be included to the extent of the aggregate investment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such person;
- (iii) gains or losses in respect of any Asset Sales by such person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries (net of fees and expenses relating to the transaction giving rise thereto), on an after-tax basis;
- (iv) the net income of any Restricted Subsidiary of such person to the extent that the declaration of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of that income is not at the time permitted, directly or indirectly, by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulations applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders (other than (x) restrictions that have been waived or otherwise released, (y) restrictions pursuant to the 2028 Notes or 2028 Indenture and (z) restrictions in effect on the Issue Date with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary and other restrictions with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary that taken as a whole are not materially less favorable to the holders than such restrictions in effect on the Issue Date);
- (v) any gain or loss realized as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles;
- (vi) the write-off of any issuance costs incurred by the Company in connection with the refinancing or repayment of any Indebtedness;
- (vii) any net after-tax gain (or loss) attributable to the early repurchase, extinguishment or conversion of Indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments (including any premiums paid);
- (viii) any non-cash income (or loss) related to the recording of the Fair Market Value of any Hedging Obligations;
- (ix) any unrealized gains or losses in respect of Currency Agreements;
- (x) (a) any non-cash compensation deduction as a result of any grant of stock or stock-related instruments to employees, officers, directors or members of management and (b) and any cash charges associated with the rollover, acceleration or payout on stock or stock-related instruments by management of Holdings, the Company, or any of their Subsidiaries in connection with the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions or the NES Transactions;
- (xi) any income (or loss) from discontinued operations;
- (xii) any unrealized foreign currency translation or transaction gains or losses in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations of any Person denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of such Person;



Table of Contents

- (xiii) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Company has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption; *provided* that, to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income in a future period, reimbursements with respect to expenses excluded from the calculation of Consolidated Net Income pursuant to this clause (xiii) shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income in such period up to the amount of such excluded expenses;
- (xiv) any non-cash charge, expense or other impact attributable to application of the purchase method of accounting (including the total amount of depreciation and amortization, cost of sales or other non-cash expense resulting from the write-up of assets to the extent resulting from such purchase accounting adjustments);
- (xv) any goodwill or other intangible asset impairment charge;
- (xvi) effects of fair value adjustments in the merchandise inventory, property and equipment, goodwill, intangible assets, deferred revenue, deferred rent and debt line items in such Person's consolidated financial statements pursuant to GAAP resulting from the application of acquisition accounting in relation to the RSC Merger Transactions, the National Pump Transactions, the NES Transactions or any consummated acquisition and the amortization or write-off or removal of revenue otherwise recognizable of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded or added back in the case of lost revenue;
- (xvii) the amount of loss on sale of assets to a Subsidiary in connection with a Securitization Transaction; and
- (xviii) accruals and reserves established within 12 months after (a) the consummation of the RSC Merger Transactions that were established as a result of the RSC Merger Transactions, (b) the consummation of the National Pump Transactions that are established as a result of the National Pump Transactions, (c) the consummation of the NES Transactions that are established as a result of the NES Transactions and (d) the closing of any acquisition or investment required to be established as a result of such acquisition or investment in accordance with GAAP, or changes as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies.

"*Consolidated Net Tangible Assets*" as of any date of determination, means the total amount of assets (less the sum of goodwill and other intangibles, net) which would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and after giving effect to the acquisition or disposal of any property or assets consummated on or prior to such date and after deducting therefrom Consolidated Current Liabilities and, to the extent otherwise included, the amounts of:

- (1) minority interests in consolidated Subsidiaries held by Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (2) treasury stock;
- (3) cash set apart and held in a sinking or other analogous fund established for the purpose of redemption or other retirement of Capital Stock to the extent such obligation is not reflected in Consolidated Current Liabilities; and
- (4) Investments in and assets of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.



Table of Contents

"*Consolidated Non-cash Charges*" means, with respect to any person for any period, the aggregate depreciation, amortization (including amortization of goodwill and other intangibles) and other non-cash expenses of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of such person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (excluding any such charges constituting an extraordinary item or loss).

"*Control*" when used with respect to any specified person means the power to direct the management and policies of such person, directly or indirectly, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"*Credit Agreement*" means the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2015, among the Company and certain of its Subsidiaries, as Borrowers, Holdings and certain of its Subsidiaries, as Guarantors, United Rentals of Canada, Inc., as Canadian Borrower, United Rentals Financing Limited Partnership, as specified loan borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as agent, U.S. swingline lender and U.S. letter of credit issuer, Bank of America, N.A. (acting through its Canada branch), as Canadian swingline lender and Canadian letter of credit issuer, and the lenders and other financial institutions party thereto, together with the related documents (including any term loans and revolving loans thereunder, any guarantees and any security documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith), as amended, extended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any credit agreement incurred to refinance or replace, in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments at any time outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such Credit Agreement or a successor Credit Agreement, whether by the same or any other lender or holder of Indebtedness or group of lenders or holders of Indebtedness and whether to the same obligor or different obligors.

"*Credit Facility*" means one or more debt facilities or agreements (including the Credit Agreement and the Secured Notes), commercial paper facilities, securities purchase agreements, indentures or similar agreements, in each case, with banks or other institutional lenders or investors providing for, or acting as underwriters of, revolving loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables), notes, debentures, letters of credit or the issuance and sale of securities including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith and in each case, as amended, extended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any agreements, indentures or other instruments (and related documents) governing any form of Indebtedness incurred to refinance or replace, in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments at any time outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such facility or agreement or successor facility or agreement whether by the same or any other lender or holder of Indebtedness or group of lenders or holders of Indebtedness and whether the same obligor or different obligors.

"*Currency Agreement*" means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement with respect to currency values.

"*Default*" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"*Domestic Restricted Subsidiary*" means any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Foreign Subsidiary.

"*Equipment Securitization Transaction*" means any sale, assignment, pledge or other transfer (a) by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of rental fleet equipment, (b) by any ES Special Purpose Vehicle of leases or rental agreements between the Company and/or any Subsidiary of the Company, as lessee, on the one hand, and such ES Special Purpose Vehicle, as lessor, on the other hand, relating to such

Table of Contents

rental fleet equipment and lease receivables arising under such leases and rental agreements and (c) by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of any interest in any of the foregoing, together in each case with (i) any and all proceeds thereof (including all collections relating thereto, all payments and other rights under insurance policies or warranties relating thereto, all disposition proceeds received upon a sale thereof, and all rights under manufacturers' repurchase programs or guaranteed depreciation programs relating thereto), (ii) any collection or deposit account relating thereto and (iii) any collateral, guarantees, credit enhancement or other property or claims supporting or securing payment on, or otherwise relating to, any such leases, rental agreements or lease receivables.

"*Equity Offering*" means a private or public sale for cash after the Issue Date by (1) the Company of its common Capital Stock (other than Redeemable Capital Stock and other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) or (2) Holdings of its Capital Stock (other than to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company) to the extent that the net proceeds therefrom are contributed to the common equity capital of the Company.

"*ES Special Purpose Vehicle*" means a trust, bankruptcy remote entity or other special purpose entity which is a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings (or, if not a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings, the common equity of which is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Holdings) and which is formed for the purpose of, and engages in no material business other than, acting as a lessor, issuer or depositor in an Equipment Securitization Transaction (and, in connection therewith, owning the rental fleet equipment, leases, rental agreements, lease receivables, rights to payment and other interests, rights and assets described in the definition of Equipment Securitization Transaction, and pledging or transferring any of the foregoing or interests therein).

"*Event of Default*" has the meaning set forth under "*Events of Default*" herein.

"*Exchange Act*" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"*Existing Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries (other than Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement) in existence on the Issue Date, until such amounts are repaid.

"*Existing Securitization Facility*" means the receivables facility established pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 24, 2012, among United Rentals Receivables LLC II, as seller, Holdings, as collection agent, Liberty Street Funding LLC, as a purchaser, Gotham Funding Corporation, as a purchaser, Fairway Finance Corporation, as a purchaser, PNC Bank, National Association, as purchaser agent for itself and as a bank, The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., New York Branch, as a purchaser agent and as a bank, SunTrust Bank, as a purchaser agent for itself and as a bank, Bank of Montreal, as a purchaser agent and as a bank, and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent, as a bank and as a purchaser agent, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and the other Transaction Documents under and as defined therein.

"*Fair Market Value*" means, with respect to any asset, the fair market value of such asset as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in good faith, whose determination shall be conclusive and, in the case of assets with a Fair Market Value in excess of \$200.0 million, evidenced by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company.

"*Foreign Subsidiary*" means any Restricted Subsidiary not created or organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"*Foreign Subsidiary Holding Company*" means any Subsidiary the primary assets of which consist of Capital Stock in (i) one or more Foreign Subsidiaries or (ii) one or more Foreign Subsidiary Holding Companies.

"*Fuel Hedging Agreement*" means any forward contract, swap, option, hedge or other similar financial agreement designed to protect against fluctuations in fuel prices.

Table of Contents

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the Financial Accounting Standards Board codification (or by agencies or entities with similar functions of comparable stature and authority within the U.S. accounting profession) or in rules or interpretative releases of the SEC applicable to SEC registrants; *provided* that (a) if at any time the SEC permits or requires U.S. domiciled companies subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP for financial reporting purposes, the Company may irrevocably elect by written notice to the Trustee to so use IFRS in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such notice, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean (i) IFRS for periods beginning on and after the date of such notice or a later date as specified in such notice as in effect on such date and (ii) for prior periods, GAAP as defined in the first sentence of this definition and (b) GAAP is determined as of the date of any calculation or determination required hereunder; *provided* that (x) the Company, on any date, may, by providing notice thereof to the Trustee, elect to establish that GAAP shall mean GAAP as in effect on such date and (y) any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable. The Company shall give notice of any such election to the Trustee and the holders of the 2028 Notes.

"*guarantee*" means, as applied to any obligation:

- (i) a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner, of any part or all of such obligation; and
- (ii) an agreement, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, the practical effect of which is to assure in any way the payment or performance (or payment of damages in the event of nonperformance) of all or any part of such obligation, including, without limiting the foregoing, the payment of amounts available to be drawn down under letters of credit of another person.

The term "guarantee" used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

"*Guarantor*" means Holdings and each Subsidiary Guarantor.

"*Guaranty Agreement*" means a supplemental indenture, in a form satisfactory to the Trustee, pursuant to which a Subsidiary Guarantor guarantees the Company's obligations with respect to the 2028 Notes on the terms provided for in the 2028 Indenture.

"*Hedging Obligations*" of any Person means the obligations of such Person pursuant to any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, Currency Agreement or Fuel Hedging Agreement.

"*Holdings*" means United Rentals, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and any permitted successor or assign.

"*IFRS*" means International Financial Reporting Standards and applicable accounting requirements set by the International Accounting Standards Board or any successor thereto (or the Financial Accounting Standards Board or any successor to such Board, or the SEC, as the case may be), as in effect from time to time.

"*Indebtedness*" means, with respect to any person, without duplication:

- (a) the principal amount of all liabilities of such person for borrowed money or for the deferred purchase price of property or services, excluding any trade payables and other accrued current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business, but including, without limitation, all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such person in connection with any letters of credit, banker's acceptance or other similar credit transaction;
- (b) the principal amount of all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments;
- (c) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by such person (even if the rights and remedies of the seller or

Table of Contents

lender under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business;

- (d) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such person and all Attributable Debt in respect of Sale/Leaseback Transactions entered into by such person;
- (e) all Indebtedness referred to in the preceding clauses of other Persons, the payment of which is secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien upon property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Indebtedness (the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or asset (as determined in good faith by the Company) or the amount of the obligation so secured);
- (f) all guarantees of Indebtedness referred to in this definition by such Person;
- (g) all Redeemable Capital Stock of such Person (which shall be valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary maximum fixed repurchase price (as defined below) excluding accrued dividends);
- (h) all obligations under or in respect of Hedging Obligations of such Person (the amount of any such obligation to be equal at any time to the termination value of such agreement or arrangement giving rise to such Hedging Obligation that would be payable by such Person at such time); and
- (i) any amendment, supplement, modification, deferral, renewal, extension, refinancing or refunding of any liability of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (h) above;

*provided, however,* that Indebtedness shall not include:

- (x) any holdback or escrow of the purchase price of property, services, businesses or assets; or
- (y) any contingent payment obligations incurred in connection with the acquisition of assets or businesses, which are contingent on the performance of the assets or businesses so acquired.

For purposes hereof, the "*maximum fixed repurchase price*" of any Redeemable Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Redeemable Capital Stock as if such Redeemable Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to the 2028 Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the fair market value of such Redeemable Capital Stock, such fair market value shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the issuer of such Redeemable Capital Stock.

"*Interest Rate Protection Agreement*" means, with respect to any person, any arrangement with any other person whereby, directly or indirectly, such person is entitled to receive from time to time periodic payments calculated by applying either a floating or a fixed rate of interest on a stated notional amount in exchange for periodic payments made by such person calculated by applying a fixed or a floating rate of interest on the same notional amount and shall include without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements.

"*Interest Rate Protection Obligations*" means the obligations of any person pursuant to any Interest Rate Protection Agreements.

"*Investment*" means, with respect to any Person, any loan or other extension of credit (including, without limitation, a guarantee) or capital contribution to any other Person (by means of any transfer of cash or other property or any payment for property or services for consideration of Indebtedness or Capital Stock of any other Person), or any purchase or acquisition by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidences of indebtedness issued by any other Person. The amount of any Investment outstanding at any time shall be the original cost of such Investment, reduced



Table of Contents

(at the Company's option) by any dividend, distribution, interest payment, return of capital, repayment or other amount or value received in respect of such Investment.

"*Investment Grade Rating*" means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB (or the equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

"*Issue Date*" means September , 2017.

"*Lien*" means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or other), security interest, hypothecation, assignment for security, claim, or preference or priority or other encumbrance upon or with respect to any property of any kind. A Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property which such person has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or other title retention agreement.

"*Maturity Date*" means January 15, 2028.

"*Moody's*" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor to its rating agency business.

"*National Pump Acquisition*" means the acquisition of assets contemplated by the Asset Purchase Agreement, effective as of March 7, 2014, by and among the Company, United Rentals of Canada, Inc., LD Services, LLC, National Pump & Compressor Ltd., Canadian Pump & Compressor, Ltd., Guloco Industrial Equipment, L.P. and the Owners named therein, as amended from time to time.

"*National Pump Transactions*" means (a) the National Pump Acquisition, (b) the issuance of debt securities in connection with the National Pump Acquisition and (c) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the National Pump Acquisition and any other financing transactions in connection with the National Pump Acquisition.

"*Neff Acquisition*" means the acquisition by the Company of Neff Corporation contemplated by the Neff Merger Agreement.

"*Neff Merger Agreement*" means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 16, 2017, by and among the Company, UR Merger Sub III Corporation and Neff Corporation, as amended from time to time.

"*NES Acquisition*" means the acquisition of assets contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 25, 2017, by and among NES Rentals Holdings II, Inc., the Company, UR Merger Sub II Corporation and Diamond Castle Holdings, LLC, as the Stockholder Representative named therein, as amended from time to time.

"*NES Transactions*" means (a) the NES Acquisition, (b) the issuance of debt securities in connection with the NES Acquisition and (c) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the NES Acquisition and any other financing transactions in connection with the NES Acquisition.

"*Permitted Liens*" means:

- (a) any Lien existing as of the Issue Date;
- (b) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred by the Company and Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to Credit Facilities; *provided, however,* that, immediately after giving effect to any such incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to this clause (b) and then outstanding does not exceed the greater of (i) \$5.0 billion and (ii) 85.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets;
- (c) any Lien securing Acquired Indebtedness created prior to (and not created in connection with, or in contemplation of) the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, if such Lien does not attach to any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets subject to the Lien prior to such

Table of Contents

- incurrence (plus improvements, accessions, proceeds or dividends or distributions in respect thereof);
- (d) Liens in favor of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (e) Liens on and pledges of the assets or Capital Stock of any Unrestricted Subsidiary securing any Indebtedness or other obligations of such Unrestricted Subsidiary and Liens on the Capital Stock or assets of Foreign Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries incurred to finance the working capital of such Foreign Subsidiaries;
- (f) Liens for taxes not delinquent or statutory Liens for taxes, the nonpayment of which, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and as to which the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries shall have set aside on its books such reserves as may be required pursuant to GAAP;
- (g) statutory Liens of landlords and Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, materialmen, repairmen and other Liens imposed by law incurred in the ordinary course of business for sums not yet delinquent for a period of more than 60 days or being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings;
- (h) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security, or to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, bids, leases, government or other contracts, performance and return-of-money bonds and other similar obligations (in each case, exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);
- (i) (A) mortgages, liens, security interests, restrictions, encumbrances or any other matters of record that have been placed by any developer, landlord or other third party on property over which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has easement rights or on any leased property and subordination or similar agreements relating thereto and (B) any condemnation or eminent domain proceedings affecting any real property;
- (j) judgment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default so long as any appropriate legal proceedings which may have been duly initiated for the review or appeal of such judgment shall not have been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated shall not have expired;
- (k) easements, rights-of-way, zoning restrictions, utility agreements, covenants, restrictions and other similar charges, encumbrances or title defects or leases or subleases granted to others, in respect of real property not interfering in the aggregate in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (l) any interest or title of a lessor under any Capitalized Lease Obligation or operating lease;
- (m) Liens securing Indebtedness arising from (i) the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided, however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five business days of incurrence and (ii) customer deposits and advance payments received in the ordinary course of business from customers for goods or services purchased or rented in the ordinary course of business;
- (n) Liens securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary under equipment purchase or lines of credit, or for Capitalized Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Obligations; *provided that*, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to this clause (n) at any time outstanding does not exceed the greater of \$575.0 million and 7.5% of





Table of Contents

Consolidated Net Tangible Assets, if such Indebtedness has been incurred to finance the construction, purchase or lease of, or repairs, improvements or additions to, property, plant or equipment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that the Lien may not extend to any other property owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary at the time the Lien is incurred (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto), and the Indebtedness (other than any interest thereon) secured by the Lien may not be incurred more than 180 days after the later of the acquisition, completion of construction, repair, improvement, addition or commencement of full operation of the property subject to the Lien;

(o) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to commercial letters of credit which encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and products and proceeds thereof;

(p) Liens securing refinancing Indebtedness of:

(x) the Company, to the extent the proceeds thereof are used to renew, refund, refinance, amend, extend, defease or discharge:

(A) the 2028 Notes (to the extent such 2028 Notes have been secured pursuant to the covenant described under " *Limitation on Liens*"),

(B) any Existing Indebtedness secured by Liens,

(C) any Acquired Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clause (c) of this definition; or

(D) any Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clauses (dd) or (ee) of this definition; and

(y) any Restricted Subsidiary, to the extent the proceeds thereof are used to renew, refund, refinance, amend, extend, defease or discharge:

(A) the 2028 Notes (to the extent such 2028 Notes have been secured pursuant to the covenant described under " *Limitation on Liens*"),

(B) any Existing Indebtedness secured by Liens,

(C) any Acquired Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clause (c) of this definition; or

(D) any Indebtedness secured by Liens pursuant to clauses (dd) or (ee) of this definition; *provided, however*, that:

(1) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by a Lien pursuant to this clause (p) (or, if such Indebtedness provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof, the original issue price of such Indebtedness) shall not exceed the sum of the principal amount of Indebtedness so refinanced, plus the amount of any accrued and unpaid interest and any premium required to be paid in connection with such refinancing pursuant to the terms of such Indebtedness or the amount of any premium reasonably determined by the Company as necessary to accomplish such refinancing by means of a tender offer or privately negotiated purchase, plus the amount of expenses in connection therewith; and

(2) in the case of Indebtedness incurred by the Company secured by Liens pursuant to this clause (p) to refinance Subordinated Indebtedness, such Indebtedness;

(I) has no scheduled principal payment prior to the 91st day after the Maturity Date; and



Table of Contents

(II)

has an Average Life to Stated Maturity greater than the remaining Average Life to Stated Maturity of the 2028 Notes issued under the 2028 Indenture;

*provided, further* that any such Liens incurred pursuant to this clause (p) do not exceed the Liens replaced in connection with such refinanced Indebtedness or as provided for under the terms of the Indebtedness being replaced;

(q)

Liens encumbering deposits made to secure obligations arising from statutory, regulatory, contractual, or warranty requirements of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including rights of offset and set-off;

(r)

Liens securing Hedging Obligations, in each case which relate to Indebtedness that is secured by Liens otherwise permitted under the 2028 Indenture;

(s)

customary Liens on assets of a Special Purpose Vehicle arising in connection with a Securitization Transaction;

(t)

any interest or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensee or licensor under any lease, sublease, sublicense or license agreement not prohibited by the 2028 Indenture;

(u)

Liens attaching solely to cash earnest money deposits in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement in connection with an acquisition permitted under the terms of the 2028 Indenture;

(v)

Liens on cash set aside at the time of the incurrence of any Indebtedness or government securities purchased with such cash, in either case to the extent that such cash or government securities prefund the payment of interest on such Indebtedness and are held in an escrow account or similar arrangement to be applied for such purpose;

(w)

Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(x)

any encumbrance or restriction (including, but not limited to, put and call agreements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(y)

Liens on insurance proceeds or unearned premiums incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the financing of insurance premiums;

(z)

Liens created in favor of the Trustee for the 2028 Notes as provided in the 2028 Indenture;

(aa)

Liens arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business;

(bb)

Liens on property or assets under construction (and related rights) in favor of a contractor or developer or arising from progress or partial payments by a third party relating to such property or assets;

(cc)

Liens relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts to permit satisfaction of overdraft, cash pooling or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(dd)

Liens incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that at the time any such Lien is incurred, the obligations secured by such Lien, when added to all other obligations secured by Liens incurred pursuant to this clause (dd), shall not exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets; and

(ee)

Liens securing Indebtedness; *provided* that on the date of the incurrence of such Indebtedness after giving effect to such incurrence (or on the date of the initial borrowing of such Indebtedness after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of the entire committed amount of such Indebtedness, in which case such committed amount may thereafter be borrowed and

Table of Contents

reborrowed, in whole or in part, from time to time, without further compliance with this clause), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 4.00:1.00.

For purposes of determining compliance with this definition, (x) a Lien need not be incurred solely by reference to one category of Permitted Liens described in this definition but may be incurred under any combination of such categories (including in part under one such category and in part under any other such category), (y) in the event that a Lien (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of such categories of Permitted Liens, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify such Lien (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this definition, and (z) in the event that a portion of Indebtedness secured by a Lien could be classified as secured in part pursuant to clause (ee) above (giving effect to the incurrence of such portion of such Indebtedness), the Company, in its sole discretion, may classify such portion of such Indebtedness (and any obligations in respect thereof) as having been secured pursuant to clause (ee) above and thereafter the remainder of such Indebtedness as having been secured pursuant to one or more of the other clauses of this definition.

"*Person*" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"*Purchase Money Obligations*" means any Indebtedness incurred to finance or refinance the acquisition, leasing, construction or improvement of property (real or personal) or assets (including Capital Stock), and whether acquired through the direct acquisition of such property or assets or the acquisition of the Capital Stock of any person owning such property or assets, or otherwise; *provided* that such Indebtedness is incurred within 180 days after such acquisition.

"*Quotation Agent*" means a Reference Treasury Dealer selected by the Company.

"*Rating Agencies*" mean Moody's and S&P or if Moody's or S&P or both shall not make a rating on the 2028 Notes publicly available, a nationally recognized statistical rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, selected by the Company which shall be substituted for Moody's or S&P or both, as the case may be.

"*Receivables Securitization Transaction*" means any sale, discount, assignment or other transfer by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of accounts receivable, lease receivables or other payment obligations owing to the Company or such Subsidiary of the Company or any interest in any of the foregoing, together in each case with any collections and other proceeds thereof, any collection or deposit account related thereto, and any collateral, guarantees or other property or claims supporting or securing payment by the obligor thereon of, or otherwise related to, or subject to leases giving rise to, any such receivables.

"*Redeemable Capital Stock*" means any class or series of Capital Stock that, either by its terms, by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or exchangeable or by contract or otherwise, is or upon the happening of an event or passage of time would be, required to be redeemed prior to the Maturity Date or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof at any time prior to the Maturity Date, or is convertible into or exchangeable for debt securities at any time prior to the Maturity Date; *provided, however*, that Capital Stock will not constitute Redeemable Capital Stock solely because the holders thereof have the right to require the Company to repurchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a "change of control" or an "asset sale".

"*Reference Treasury Dealer*" means each of three nationally recognized investment banking firms selected by the Company that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers.

"*Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations*" means with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the

Table of Contents

Comparable Treasury Issue, expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount, quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third business day immediately preceding such redemption date.

"*Related Business*" means any business in which the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries was engaged on the Issue Date and any business, related, complementary, ancillary or incidental to such business or extensions, developments or expansions thereof.

"*Restricted Subsidiary*" means any Subsidiary of the Company that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"*RS Special Purpose Vehicle*" means a trust, bankruptcy remote entity or other special purpose entity which is a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings (or, if not a Subsidiary of the Company or Holdings, the common equity of which is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Holdings) and which is formed for the purpose of, and engages in no material business other than, acting as an issuer or a depositor in a Receivables Securitization Transaction (and, in connection therewith, owning accounts receivable, lease receivables, other rights to payment, leases and related assets and pledging or transferring any of the foregoing or interests therein).

"*RSC Merger*" means the merger of RSC Holdings Inc. with and into Holdings, as effected on and subsequent to April 30, 2012.

"*RSC Merger Transactions*" means the transactions necessary to effect the RSC Merger, including (a) the RSC Merger, (b) the merger of all of the U.S. Subsidiaries of RSC Holdings Inc. and their successors in interest into one or more Subsidiaries of Holdings, (c) the mergers of one or more U.S. Subsidiaries of Holdings into one or more other U.S. Subsidiaries of Holdings, (d) the merger, amalgamation, consolidation and/or liquidation of RSC Holdings Inc.'s Foreign Subsidiaries into one or more Foreign Subsidiaries of the Company, (e) the issuance of debt securities and borrowings under the Credit Agreement in connection with the RSC Merger, (f) the amendment and increase of the Credit Agreement in connection with the RSC Merger, (g) the amendment and refinancing of the Existing Securitization Facility in connection with the RSC Merger and (h) any other transactions contemplated in connection with the RSC Merger and any other financing transactions in connection with the RSC Merger.

"*S&P*" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and any successor to its rating agency business.

"*Sale/Leaseback Transaction*" means an arrangement relating to property owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Issue Date or thereafter acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a person and the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such person.

"*SEC*" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"*Secured Notes*" means the Company's 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>% Senior Secured Notes due 2023.

"*Securities Act*" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"*Securitization Transaction*" means an Equipment Securitization Transaction or a Receivables Securitization Transaction.

"*Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio*" means, with respect to any Person, on any date of determination, a ratio (i) the numerator of which is the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as the case may be) of Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis outstanding on such date, less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents that would be stated on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person and held by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries, as determined in accordance with GAAP, as of the date of determination, and (ii) the denominator of which is the Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters, treated as one period, for which financial information in respect thereof is available immediately preceding the date of such calculation, in each case calculated with the pro forma

Table of Contents

adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"*Significant Subsidiary*" of any person means a Restricted Subsidiary of such person which would be a significant subsidiary of such person as determined in accordance with the definition in Rule 1-02(w) of Article 1 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC and as in effect on the Issue Date.

"*Special Purpose Vehicle*" means an ES Special Purpose Vehicle or an RS Special Purpose Vehicle.

"*Stated Maturity*" means, when used with respect to any 2028 Note or any installment of interest thereon, the date specified in such 2028 Note as the fixed date on which the principal of such 2028 Note or such installment of interest is due and payable, and when used with respect to any other Indebtedness, means the date specified in the instrument governing such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the principal of such Indebtedness, or any installment of interest thereon, is due and payable; *provided* that if the Company is required to redeem the 2028 Notes in the circumstances described under "*Mandatory Redemption*," "*Stated Maturity*" means the Special Mandatory Redemption Date.

"*Subordinated Indebtedness*" means, with respect to a person, Indebtedness of such person (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter incurred) which is subordinate or junior in right of payment to the 2028 Notes or a guarantee of the 2028 Notes by such person, as the case may be, pursuant to a written agreement to that effect.

"*Subsidiary*" means, with respect to any person:

- (i) a corporation a majority of whose Voting Stock is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such person or by such person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof; and
- (ii) any other person (other than a corporation), including, without limitation, a partnership, limited liability company, business trust or joint venture, in which such person, one or more Subsidiaries thereof or such person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination thereof, has a majority ownership interest entitled to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof (or other person performing similar functions).

For purposes of this definition, any directors' qualifying shares or investments by foreign nationals mandated by applicable law shall be disregarded in determining the ownership of a Subsidiary.

"*Subsidiary Guarantors*" means each of the Company's Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries that executes a subsidiary guarantee in accordance with the provisions of the 2028 Indenture, and their respective successors and assigns.

"*Total Indebtedness Leverage Ratio*" means, with respect to any Person, on any date of determination, a ratio (i) the numerator of which is the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as the case may be) of Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis outstanding on such date, less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents that would be stated on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person and held by such Person or its Restricted Subsidiaries, as determined in accordance with GAAP, as of the date of determination, (ii) and the denominator of which is the Consolidated Cash Flow Available for Fixed Charges of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters, treated as one period, for which financial information in respect thereof is available immediately preceding the date of such calculation, in each case calculated with the pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"*Transactions*" means the issuance of the 2028 Notes and the Guarantees.

"*Unrestricted Subsidiary*" means (a) United Rentals Receivables LLC II and any other Special Purpose Vehicles and (b) each Subsidiary of the Company designated as such by the Company from time to time; *provided* that a Subsidiary may only be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (b)

Table of Contents

if the Company has also designated such Subsidiary as an "Unrestricted Subsidiary" (or any substantially similar designation) pursuant to the Credit Agreement and any debt securities of the Company then outstanding that provides for designation of an "Unrestricted Subsidiary" or a substantially similar term. As of the Issue Date, United Rentals Receivables LLC II will be the only Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"*U.S. Government Obligations*" means securities that are (a) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (b) obligations of Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of that is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act), as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depositary receipt.

"*Voting Stock*" means any class or classes of Capital Stock pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of any person (irrespective of whether or not, at the time, stock of any other class or classes shall have, or might have, voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).



Table of Contents

**MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

This section describes the material United States federal income tax consequences of owning the notes we are offering. This discussion applies to you only if you acquire the notes in the offering at their issue price and hold them as capital assets for tax purposes. This section does not apply to you if you are a member of a class of holders subject to special rules, such as:

- a dealer in securities,
- a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities holdings,
- a bank,
- a life insurance company,
- a tax-exempt organization,
- a person that owns the notes that are a hedge or that are hedged against interest rate risks,
- a person that owns the notes as part of a straddle or conversion transaction for tax purposes,
- a person that purchases or sells the notes as part of a wash sale for tax purposes, or
- a United States holder (as defined below) whose functional currency for tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar.

If you purchase the notes at a price other than the offering price, the amortizable bond premium or market discount rules may also apply to you. You should consult your own tax advisor regarding this possibility.

This section is based on the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations under the Code ("Treasury regulations"), published rulings and court decisions, all as currently in effect. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis.

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership) holds the notes, the United States federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the tax treatment of the partnership. A partner in a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership) holding the notes should consult its tax advisor with regard to the United States federal income tax treatment of an investment in the notes.

*Please consult your own tax advisor concerning the consequences of owning the notes in your particular circumstances under the Code and the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.*

**United States Holders**

This subsection describes the tax consequences to a United States holder. You are a United States holder if you are a beneficial owner of a note and you are:

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

a citizen or resident of the United States,

a domestic corporation,

an estate whose income is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source, or

a trust (i) if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) that has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

S-125

---

Table of Contents

If you are not a United States holder, this subsection does not apply to you and you should refer to " *United States Alien Holders*" below.

**Payments of Interest**

Subject to the following sentence, you will be taxed on the stated interest on the notes as ordinary income at the time you receive such interest or when it accrues, depending on your method of accounting for tax purposes. However, a holder of 2028 notes will not include in income the portion of the first interest payment on the 2028 notes that is equal to the accrued interest amount that the holder paid upon its purchase of the 2028 notes.

**Change of Control**

As described in the sections titled "*Description of the 2025 Notes Change of Control*" and "*Description of the 2028 Notes Change of Control*", upon the occurrence of a Change of Control we may be obligated to make additional payments on the notes in excess of stated interest and principal. We intend to take the position that there is no more than a remote chance that a Change of Control will occur and the notes should accordingly not be treated as contingent payment debt instruments because of the additional payments. Assuming such position is respected, you would be required to include in income the amount of any such additional payment at the time such payments are received or accrued in accordance with your method of accounting for United States federal income tax purposes. If the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") successfully challenged this position, and the notes were treated as contingent payment debt instruments, you could be required to accrue interest income at a rate higher than the stated interest rate on the notes and to treat as ordinary income, rather than capital gain, a portion of the gain recognized on a sale, retirement or redemption of the notes. You are urged to consult your own tax advisors regarding the potential application to the notes of the contingent payment debt instrument rules and the consequences thereof.

**Sale, Retirement or Redemption of the Notes**

You will generally recognize capital gain or loss on the sale, retirement or redemption of the notes equal to the difference between the amount you realize on the sale, retirement or redemption, excluding any amounts attributable to accrued but unpaid interest (which will be treated as interest payments), and your adjusted tax basis in the notes. Your adjusted tax basis in a note will generally be its cost to you (excluding amounts paid in respect of accrued interest). Capital gain of a noncorporate United States holder is generally taxed at preferential rates where the holder has a holding period greater than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to certain limitations.

**Medicare Tax**

A United States holder that is an individual, estate or trust that does not fall into a special class of trusts that is exempt from such tax, is subject to a 3.8% tax (the "Medicare tax") on the lesser of (1) the United States holder's "net investment income" (or "undistributed net investment income" in the case of an estate or trust) for the relevant taxable year and (2) the excess of the United States holder's modified adjusted gross income for the taxable year over a certain threshold (which in the case of individuals is between \$125,000 and \$250,000, depending on the individual's circumstances). A holder's net investment income generally includes its interest income and its net gains from the disposition of its notes, unless such interest income or net gains are derived in the ordinary course of the conduct of a trade or business (other than a trade or business that consists of certain passive or trading activities). If you are a United States holder that is an individual, estate or trust, you are urged to consult your tax advisors regarding the applicability of the Medicare tax to your income and gains in respect of your investment in the notes.

Table of Contents

**United States Alien Holders**

This subsection describes the tax consequences to a United States alien holder. You are a United States alien holder if you are the beneficial owner of a note and you are, for United States federal income tax purposes:

a nonresident alien individual,

a foreign corporation, or

an estate or trust that in either case is not subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis on income or gain from a note.

If you are a United States holder, this subsection does not apply to you.

**Withholding Taxes**

Subject to the discussions of FATCA withholding and backup withholding below, payments of principal and interest on the notes generally will not be subject to U.S. withholding taxes.

However, for the exemption from withholding taxes to apply to you, you must meet one of the following requirements:

You provide a completed IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or substitute form to the bank, broker or other intermediary through which you hold your notes. The form you provide contains your name, address and a statement that you are the beneficial owner of the notes and that you are not a United States holder.

You hold your notes directly through a "qualified intermediary," and the qualified intermediary has sufficient information in its files indicating that you are not a United States holder. A qualified intermediary is a bank, broker or other intermediary that (1) is either a U.S. or non-U.S. entity, (2) is acting out of a non-U.S. branch or office and (3) has signed an agreement with the IRS providing that it will administer all or part of the U.S. tax withholding rules under specified procedures.

You are entitled to an exemption from withholding tax on interest under a tax treaty between the U.S. and your country of residence. To claim this exemption, you must generally provide a completed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E and claim this exemption on the form. In some cases, you may instead be permitted to provide documentary evidence of your claim to the intermediary, or a qualified intermediary may already have some or all of the necessary evidence in its files.

The interest income on the notes is effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the U.S. and is not exempt from U.S. federal income tax under a tax treaty. To claim this exemption, you must provide a completed IRS Form W-8ECI.

Even if you meet one of the above requirements, interest paid to you may be subject to withholding tax under any of the following circumstances:

The withholding agent or an intermediary knows or has reason to know that you are not entitled to an exemption from withholding tax. Specific rules apply for this test.

## Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

The IRS notifies the withholding agent that information that you or an intermediary provided concerning your status is false.

An intermediary through which you hold the notes fails to comply with the procedures necessary to avoid withholding taxes on the notes. In particular, an intermediary is generally required to forward a copy of your IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or other documentary information concerning your status to the withholding agent for the notes. However, if you hold your notes through a qualified

S-127

---

Table of Contents

intermediary or if there is a qualified intermediary in the chain of title between yourself and the withholding agent for the notes the qualified intermediary will not generally forward this information to the withholding agent.

You own 10% or more of the voting stock of the Company or the guarantors, are a "controlled foreign corporation" with respect to the Company or the guarantors, or are a bank making a loan in the ordinary course of its business. In these cases, you generally will be exempt from withholding taxes only if you are eligible for a treaty exemption or if the interest income is effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the U.S., as discussed above.

Interest payments made to you will generally be reported to the IRS and to you on IRS Form 1042-S. However, this reporting does not apply to you if you hold your notes directly through a qualified intermediary and the applicable procedures are complied with.

The rules regarding withholding are complex and vary depending on your individual situation. They are also subject to change. We suggest that you consult with your tax advisor regarding the specific methods for satisfying these requirements.

**Sale, Retirement or Redemption of the Notes**

If you sell a note or it is retired or redeemed, you will not be subject to federal income tax on any gain unless one of the following applies:

The gain is effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the U.S.

You are an individual, you are present in the U.S. for at least 183 days during the year in which you dispose of the note, and certain other conditions are satisfied.

A portion of the amount you receive upon a sale, retirement or redemption represents accrued but unpaid interest, in which case the rules for interest (discussed under " *Withholding Taxes*" above) would apply to such portion.

**U.S. Trade or Business**

If you hold your note in connection with a trade or business that you are conducting in the U.S.:

Any interest on the note, and any gain from disposing of the note, generally will be subject to income tax as if you were a United States Holder.

If you are a corporation, you may be subject to a 30% "branch profits tax" on your earnings that are connected with your U.S. trade or business, including earnings from the note. The branch profits tax may be reduced or eliminated by an applicable income tax treaty.

**Estate Taxes**

A note held by an individual who at death is not a citizen or resident of the United States will not be includible in the individual's gross estate for United States federal estate tax purposes if:

the decedent did not actually or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company entitled to vote at the time of death; and

the income on the note would not have been effectively connected with a United States trade or business of the decedent at the same time.

**FATCA Withholding**

Pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, commonly known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), a 30% withholding tax ("FATCA withholding") may be imposed on certain

S-128

---

Table of Contents

payments to you or to certain foreign financial institutions, investment funds and other non-U.S. persons receiving payments on your behalf if you or such persons fail to comply with certain information reporting requirements. Such payments will include U.S. source interest and the gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of the debt instruments that can produce U.S. source interest. Payments of interest that you receive in respect of the notes could be affected by this withholding if you are subject to the FATCA information reporting requirements and fail to comply with them or if you hold the notes through a non-U.S. person (e.g., a foreign bank or broker) that fails to comply with these requirements (even if payments to you would not otherwise have been subject to FATCA withholding). Payments of gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of the notes could also be subject to FATCA withholding unless such disposition occurs before January 1, 2019. You should consult your own tax advisors regarding the relevant U.S. law and other official guidance on FATCA withholding.

**Backup Withholding and Information Reporting**

In general, if you are a noncorporate United States holder, we and other payors are required to report to the IRS all payments of principal, any premium and interest on your note. In addition, we and other payors are required to report to the IRS any payment of proceeds of a sale or redemption of your notes before maturity within the United States. Additionally, backup withholding would apply to any payments if you fail to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number, or (in the case of interest payments) you are notified by the IRS that you have failed to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on your federal income tax returns.

In general, if you are a United States alien holder, we and other payors are required to report payments of interest on your notes on IRS Form 1042-S. Payments of principal, premium or interest made by us and other payors to you will otherwise not be subject to information reporting and backup withholding, provided that the certification requirements described above under "*United States Alien Holders Withholding Taxes*" are satisfied or you otherwise establish an exemption. In addition, payment of the proceeds from a sale of notes effected at a United States office of a broker will not be subject to backup withholding and information reporting if (i) the payor or broker does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a United States person and (ii) you have furnished to the payor or broker an appropriate IRS Form W-8, an acceptable substitute form or other documentation upon which it may rely to treat the payment as made to a non-United States person.

In general, payment of the proceeds from a sale of notes effected at a foreign office of a broker will not be subject to information reporting or backup withholding. However, a sale effected at a foreign office of a broker could be subject to information reporting in the same manner as a sale within the United States (and in certain cases may be subject to backup withholding as well) if (i) the broker has certain connections to the United States, (ii) the proceeds or confirmation are sent to the United States or (iii) the sale has certain other specified connections with the United States. In addition, certain foreign brokers may be required to report the amount of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of notes under FATCA if you are, or are presumed to be, a United States person.

You generally may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules that exceed your income tax liability by filing a refund claim with the IRS.



Table of Contents**UNDERWRITING (CONFLICTS OF INTEREST)**

Subject to the terms and conditions in the underwriting agreement dated the date hereof among us and the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC is acting as representative, we have agreed to sell to each of the underwriters, and each of the underwriters has severally agreed to purchase from us, the principal amount of the notes indicated in the following table.

<b>Underwriter</b>	<b>Principal Amount of 2025 Notes</b>	<b>Principal Amount of 2028 Notes</b>
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC		
Barclays Capital Inc.		
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.		
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.		
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC		
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated		
MUFG Securities Americas Inc.		
Scotia Capital (USA) Inc.		
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC		
BMO Capital Markets Corp.		
PNC Capital Markets LLC		
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.		
TD Securities (USA) LLC		
Total:	\$ 750,000,000	\$ 750,000,000

Under the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, if the underwriters purchase any of the notes, then they are obligated to purchase all of the notes.

The underwriters propose to offer the notes initially at the public offering price on the cover page of this prospectus supplement. After the initial offering of the notes to the public, the underwriters may change the public offering price.

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering to be paid by us, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately \$3 million.

We expect that delivery of the notes will be made against payment therefore on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, which will be the tenth business day following the date of pricing of the notes, or "T+10." Under Rule 15c6-1 of the Exchange Act, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days, unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade notes on the date of pricing or the next seven succeeding business days will be required, by virtue of the fact that the notes initially settle in T+10, to specify an alternate settlement arrangement at the time of any such trade to prevent a failed settlement. Purchasers of the notes who wish to trade the notes prior to their date of delivery hereunder should consult their advisors.

In connection with this offering and in compliance with applicable law, the underwriters may engage in over-allotment, stabilizing and syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act.

Over-allotment involves syndicate sales in excess of the offering size, which creates a syndicate short position.

The underwriters may also effect transactions which stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the notes at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market.

Table of Contents

Such transactions may include placing bids for the notes or effecting purchases of the notes for the purpose of pegging, fixing or maintaining the price of the notes.

Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of the notes in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions.

Penalty bids permit the representatives of the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the notes sold by that syndicate member are purchased in a syndicate covering transaction to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the notes. They may also cause the price of the notes to be higher than it would otherwise be in the absence of these transactions. These transactions may be effected in the over-the-counter market or otherwise. The underwriters are not required to engage in any of these activities and such activities, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The notes are offered for sale only in those jurisdictions where it is legal to offer them.

There is no public market for the notes. The notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or included in any automated quotation system. The underwriters have advised us that, following completion of the offering of the notes, they intend to continue to make a market in the notes, as permitted by applicable law. They are not obligated, however, to make a market in the notes, and may discontinue any market-making activities at any time without notice, in their sole discretion. If any of the underwriters ceases to act as a market-maker for the notes for any reason, there can be no assurance that another firm or person will make a market in the notes. Accordingly, we cannot assure you as to the development or liquidity of any market for these notes.

Neither we nor any of the underwriters makes any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the notes. In addition, neither we nor any of the underwriters makes any representation that the underwriters will engage in such transactions or that such transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or to contribute to payments that the underwriters may be required to make in respect of any such liabilities.

**Conflicts of Interest**

In the ordinary course of their business, the underwriters and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in commercial banking and/or investment banking transactions and financial advisory transactions with us and our affiliates for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. If any of the underwriters or their affiliates has a lending relationship with us, certain of those underwriters or their affiliates routinely hedge, and certain other of those underwriters or their affiliates may hedge, their credit exposure to us consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, these underwriters and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities, including potentially the notes offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the notes offered hereby.

In particular, affiliates of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated are the agent, U.S. swingline lender, U.S. letter of credit issuer, Canadian swingline lender and Canadian letter of credit issuer under the ABL Facility, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., and affiliates of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC are joint lead arrangers and joint book-runners under the ABL Facility. Affiliates of Barclays Capital Inc., Deutsche

Table of Contents

Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, each of which is acting as an underwriter for this offering, are Co-Documentation Agents under the ABL Facility. An affiliate of Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. is the administrative agent under our accounts receivable securitization facility. In addition, certain affiliates of each of the underwriters are lenders under the ABL Facility and/or under our accounts receivable securitization facility. Such affiliates that are lenders under the ABL Facility will receive their proportionate share of the proceeds of this offering that are used to temporarily repay borrowings thereunder. From time to time, certain of our underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future. Moreover, the underwriters and certain of their affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

As described under "*Use of Proceeds*," we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to temporarily repay indebtedness owed under the ABL Facility, and Wells Fargo Securities LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Barclays Capital Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC or their respective affiliates, therefore may receive more than 5% of the net proceeds from this offering through the repayment of such debt, creating a conflict of interest under FINRA Rule 5121. Accordingly, this offering is being made in compliance with the applicable requirements of Rule 5121, which requires that a "qualified independent underwriter," as defined in Rule 5121, participate in the preparation of the registration statement and prospectus and exercise the usual standards of due diligence with respect thereto. Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. has agreed to act as a "qualified independent underwriter" for this offering. Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. will not receive any additional compensation for acting as a qualified independent underwriter. We have agreed to indemnify Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. against certain liabilities incurred in connection with acting as a "qualified independent underwriter," including liabilities under the Securities Act. In addition, no underwriter with a conflict of interest will confirm sales to any account over which it exercises discretionary authority without the specific prior written approval of the account holder.

**Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom**

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are only being distributed to and are only directed at (i) persons who are outside the United Kingdom or (ii) to investment professionals falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, or the Order, or (iii) high net worth entities, and other persons to whom it may lawfully be communicated, falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order, all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons." The notes are only available to, and any invitation, offer or agreement to subscribe, purchase or otherwise acquire the notes will be engaged in only with, relevant persons. Any person who is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus or any of the respective contents.

Each Underwriter has:

- A. only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to us or the guarantors; and
- B. complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Table of Contents

**Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area**

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State"), with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "Relevant Implementation Date") no offer of notes may be made to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

- A. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- B. to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or
- C. in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

*provided* that no such offer of notes shall require us or the representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus have been prepared on the basis that any offer of notes in any Relevant Member State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for us or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to such offer. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized, nor do they authorize, the making of any offer of notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for us or the underwriters to publish such a prospectus for such offer.

For the purpose of the above provisions, the expression "an offer to the public" in relation to any notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the notes, as the same may be varied in the Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in the Relevant Member State and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC and amendments thereto (including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member States) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "2010 PD Amending Directive" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

**Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada**

The notes may be sold only to purchasers (other than individuals) purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exemptions* or subsection 73.3(1) of the *Securities Act* (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*. Any resale of the notes must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus supplement (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Table of Contents

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 *Underwriting Conflicts* (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

**VALIDITY OF SECURITIES**

The validity of the notes will be passed upon for us by Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, New York, New York.

**EXPERTS**

Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our consolidated financial statements and schedule included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, as set forth in their reports, which are incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and elsewhere in the registration statement. Our financial statements and schedule and our management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 are incorporated by reference in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's reports, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

S-134

---

Table of Contents

**PROSPECTUS**

**United Rentals, Inc.**  
**Debt Securities**  
**Common Stock**  
**Preferred Stock**  
**Warrants**

**United Rentals (North America), Inc.**  
**Unsecured Debt Securities**  
**Secured Debt Securities**  
**(and guarantees thereon)**

---

United Rentals, Inc. ("*Holdings*") may, from time to time, offer and sell senior debt securities, common stock, preferred stock and warrants. United Rentals (North America), Inc. ("*URNA*") may, from time to time, offer and sell senior secured, senior unsecured, and senior subordinated debt securities, and Holdings will, and certain of URNA's subsidiaries including United Rentals (Delaware), Inc., United Rentals Financing Limited Partnership, United Rentals Highway Technologies Gulf, LLC and United Rentals Realty, LLC may, fully and unconditionally guarantee the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, such debt securities. The debt securities, preferred stock and warrants of Holdings and the debt securities of URNA may be convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, common stock, preferred stock or other securities of Holdings. We may offer and sell these securities from time to time in amounts, at prices and on terms that will be determined at the time of the applicable offering.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities that may be offered in one or more offerings. Each time securities are offered pursuant to this prospectus, we will provide a prospectus supplement and attach it to this prospectus. The prospectus supplement will contain more specific information about the terms of the offering and the offered securities. A prospectus supplement may also add to, update, modify or supersede the information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer or sell securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the applicable offering.

We may offer and sell the securities directly, through agents, dealers or underwriters as designated from time to time, or through a combination of these methods. If any agents, dealers or underwriters are involved in the sale of any of our securities, the applicable prospectus supplement will set forth any applicable commissions or discounts and any over-allotment options. See "*Plan of Distribution*" for a further description of the manner in which we may dispose of the securities covered by this prospectus. The price to the public of such securities and the net proceeds we expect to receive from such sale will also be set forth in a prospectus supplement.

The common stock of Holdings is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "URI." On March 11, 2015, the closing sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange was \$87.61 per share.

You should carefully read this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, together with the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein, before making an investment decision.

*Investing in our securities involves certain risks. See the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 5 of this prospectus and on page 7 of our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, which is incorporated herein by reference, as well as any risk factors included in, or incorporated by reference into, the applicable prospectus supplement, to read about factors you should consider before buying any of our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock or warrants, as applicable.*

---

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

---

Prospectus dated March 12, 2015.

---

Table of Contents

YOU SHOULD RELY ONLY ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR ANY ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT, INCLUDING THE INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE HEREIN, AS DESCRIBED UNDER "*INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE*," OR ANY FREE WRITING PROSPECTUS THAT WE PREPARE AND DISTRIBUTE. WE HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANYONE TO PROVIDE YOU WITH INFORMATION DIFFERENT FROM THAT CONTAINED IN, OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, THIS PROSPECTUS OR ANY ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT OR ANY FREE WRITING PROSPECTUS. THIS PROSPECTUS, ANY ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AND ANY FREE WRITING PROSPECTUS MAY BE USED ONLY FOR THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PUBLISHED, AND NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION NOT CONTAINED IN, OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT OR ANY FREE WRITING PROSPECTUS. IF YOU RECEIVE ANY OTHER INFORMATION, YOU SHOULD NOT RELY ON IT. YOU SHOULD NOT ASSUME THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN, OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, THIS PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AS OF ANY DATE OTHER THAN THE DATE ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS PROSPECTUS. WE ARE NOT MAKING AN OFFER OF THESE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE THE OFFER IS NOT PERMITTED.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	1
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	1
<u>INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE</u>	1
<u>FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	3
<u>THE COMPANY</u>	4
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	5
<u>RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES</u>	6
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	7
<u>SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES WE MAY ISSUE</u>	8
<u>DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES</u>	9
<u>DESCRIPTION OF HOLDINGS' COMMON STOCK</u>	21
<u>DESCRIPTION OF HOLDINGS' PREFERRED STOCK</u>	24
<u>DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS</u>	26
<u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	30
<u>VALIDITY OF SECURITIES</u>	32
<u>EXPERTS</u>	32

---



Table of Contents

**ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS**

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") using a "shelf" registration process. Under this process, we may sell the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings. Each time we sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement, together with this prospectus, which will contain more specific information about the terms of the offering and the offered securities. The accompanying prospectus supplement may also add to, update, modify or supersede the information contained in this prospectus. If information varies between this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the accompanying prospectus supplement. You should read both this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under "*Where You Can Find More Information.*"

**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any documents filed by us with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room. Our filings with the SEC are also available to the public through the SEC's Internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We also make available on our Internet website, free of charge, our annual, quarterly and current reports, including any amendments to these reports, as well as certain other SEC filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our website address is <http://www.unitedrentals.com>. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this document.

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-3 relating to the securities covered by this prospectus. This prospectus is a part of the registration statement and does not contain all of the information in the registration statement. Whenever a reference is made in this prospectus to a contract or other document of ours, please be aware that the reference is only a summary and that you should refer to the exhibits that are a part of the registration statement and the documents incorporated by reference herein for a copy of that contract or other document. You may review a copy of the registration statement at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C., as well as through the SEC's Internet website listed above.

**INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE**

The SEC's rules allow us to "incorporate by reference" the documents that we file with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. Any information referred to in this way is considered part of this prospectus from the date we file that document. Any reports filed by us with the SEC after the date of this prospectus and before the date that the offering of the securities by means of this prospectus is terminated will automatically update and, where applicable, supersede any information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

We incorporate by reference into this prospectus the following documents or information filed by us with the SEC (other than, in each case, documents (or portions thereof) or information deemed to have been furnished and not filed in accordance with SEC rules and regulations):

- (1) Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, filed on January 21, 2015;
- (2) Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders on May 7, 2014 and filed on March 26, 2014;

Table of Contents

(3) The description of our capital stock contained in a registration statement filed with the SEC under Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including any amendment or report filed for the purpose of updating such description, which description is amended by the description contained in this prospectus; and

(4) All documents filed by us pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 on or after the date of this prospectus and before the termination of the offering of the securities.

We will provide, free of charge, to each person, including any beneficial owner, to whom this prospectus is delivered, upon his or her written or oral request, a copy of any or all documents referred to above which have been or may be incorporated by reference into this prospectus, excluding exhibits to those documents, unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into those documents. You can request those documents from United Rentals, Inc. at 100 First Stamford Place, Suite 700, Stamford, Connecticut 06902, Attention: Corporate Secretary, telephone number (203) 622-3131.

When we refer to "*United Rentals*," the "*Company*," "*we*," "*our*" or "*us*" in this prospectus, we mean Holdings and its consolidated subsidiaries unless otherwise specified and unless the context otherwise requires.

Table of Contents

**FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

We have included in, or incorporated by reference into, this prospectus forward-looking statements within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "believe," "expect," "may," "will," "should," "seek," "on-track," "plan," "project," "forecast," "intend" or "anticipate," or the negative thereof or comparable terminology, or by discussions of vision, strategy or outlook. You are cautioned that our business and operations are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control and, consequently, our actual results may differ materially from those projected by any forward-looking statements. See the section titled "*Risk Factors*" below for information regarding certain important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected in our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements contained herein speak only as of the date of this prospectus or, in the case of any document incorporated by reference into this prospectus, the date of that document. We make no commitment to revise or update any forward-looking statements in order to reflect events or circumstances after the date any such statements are made.

Table of Contents

**THE COMPANY**

United Rentals is the largest equipment rental company in the world. Our customer service network consists of 881 rental locations in the United States and Canada as well as centralized call centers and online capabilities. We offer approximately 3,300 classes of equipment for rent to construction and industrial companies, manufacturers, utilities, municipalities, homeowners, government entities and other customers. In 2014, we generated total revenue of \$5.7 billion, including \$4.8 billion of equipment rental revenue.

As of December 31, 2014, our fleet of rental equipment included approximately 430,000 units. The total original equipment cost of our fleet ("OEC"), based on the initial consideration paid, was \$8.4 billion at December 31, 2014, compared with \$7.7 billion at December 31, 2013. The fleet includes:

*General construction and industrial equipment*, such as backhoes, skid-steer loaders, forklifts, earthmoving equipment and materials handling equipment. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, general construction and industrial equipment accounted for approximately 43 percent, 44 percent and 45 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*Aerial work platforms*, such as boom lifts and scissor lifts. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, aerial work platforms accounted for approximately 33 percent, 36 percent and 36 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*General tools and light equipment*, such as pressure washers, water pumps and power tools. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, general tools and light equipment accounted for approximately 10 percent, 9 percent and 9 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*Power and HVAC (heating, ventilating and air conditioning) equipment*, such as portable diesel generators, electrical distribution equipment, and temperature control equipment. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, power and HVAC equipment accounted for approximately 6 percent of our equipment rental revenue;

*Trench safety equipment*, such as trench shields, aluminum hydraulic shoring systems, slide rails, crossing plates, construction lasers and line testing equipment for underground work. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, trench safety equipment accounted for approximately 5 percent, 5 percent and 4 percent of our equipment rental revenue; and

*Pumps* primarily used by energy and petrochemical customers. In 2014, pumps accounted for approximately 3 percent of our equipment rental revenue. In April 2014, we acquired certain assets of the following four entities: National Pump & Compressor, Ltd., Canadian Pump and Compressor Ltd., GulfCo Industrial Equipment, LP and LD Services, LLC (collectively "*National Pump*"). There was no material equipment rental revenue associated with pumps prior to the April 2014 acquisition of National Pump.

In addition to renting equipment, we sell new and used equipment as well as related parts and service, and contractor supplies.

Our principal executive offices are located at 100 First Stamford Place, Suite 700, Stamford, Connecticut 06902, and our telephone number is (203) 622-3131.

Table of Contents

**RISK FACTORS**

Investing in our securities involves certain risks. Before you invest in any of our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock or warrants, in addition to the other information included in, or incorporated by reference into, this prospectus, you should carefully consider the risk factors contained in Item 1A under the caption "*Risk Factors*" and elsewhere in our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, which is incorporated into this prospectus by reference, as updated by our annual or quarterly reports for subsequent fiscal years or fiscal quarters that we file with the SEC and that are so incorporated. See "*Where You Can Find More Information*" for information about how to obtain a copy of these documents. You should also carefully consider the risks and other information that may be contained in, or incorporated by reference into, any prospectus supplement relating to specific offerings of securities.

Table of Contents**RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**

The following table sets forth information regarding our ratio of earnings to fixed charges for each of the periods shown. For purposes of calculating this ratio, (i) earnings consist of income (loss) from continuing operations before provision (benefit) for income taxes, and fixed charges, net of capitalized interest and (ii) fixed charges consist of interest expense, which includes amortization of deferred finance charges, interest expense-subordinated convertible debentures, capitalized interest and imputed interest on our lease obligations. The interest component of rent was determined based on an estimate of a reasonable interest factor at the inception of the leases.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges <sup>(1)</sup>	(2)	1.6x	1.2x	2.2x	2.6x

- (1) Currently, we have no shares of preferred stock outstanding and have not paid any dividends on preferred stock in the periods shown. Therefore, the ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends does not differ from the ratio of earnings to fixed charges.
- (2) The ratio coverage was less than 1:1 for the year ended December 31, 2010 due to our loss for the year. We would have had to have generated additional earnings of \$63 million for the year ended December 31, 2010 to have achieved a coverage ratio of 1:1.

Table of Contents

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement or other offering material, we will use the proceeds from the sale of the securities to repay our outstanding debt, to retire other securities or to provide funds for general corporate purposes.

Table of Contents

**SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES WE MAY ISSUE**

We may use this prospectus to offer from time to time:

*Debt securities.* The debt securities may be senior debt securities or, in the case of URNA, senior secured, senior unsecured or senior subordinated debt securities. The debt securities may be convertible into, or exchangeable for, Holdings' common stock, preferred stock or other securities. In the case of debt securities issued by URNA, Holdings will, and certain of URNA's subsidiaries may, fully and unconditionally guarantee the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, such debt securities. The senior unsecured debt securities of URNA will rank equally in right of payment with any of URNA's other senior debt. The subordinated debt securities of URNA will be unsecured and will rank junior in right of payment and priority to any senior debt of URNA. URNA's secured debt securities will rank equally in right of payment with, but will be effectively senior to, the senior unsecured debt securities of URNA to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt.

*Shares of common stock,* par value \$0.01 per share, of Holdings.

*Shares of preferred stock,* par value \$0.01 per share, of Holdings. The preferred stock may be convertible into, or exchangeable for, other series of Holdings' preferred stock or common stock. We may offer different series of preferred stock with different dividend, voting, conversion, redemption and liquidation rights.

*Warrants.* These warrants may be issued by Holdings for the purchase of our debt securities, common stock or preferred stock. Warrants may be issued independently or together with debt securities, common stock or preferred stock, and may be attached to or separate from those securities.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the specific types, amounts, prices and detailed terms of any of these securities to the extent they are not described in this prospectus.



Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES**

*The following description of the debt securities outlines some of the provisions of the debt securities. This information may not be complete in all respects and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable indenture and its associated documents, including the form of note. We have filed forms of the indentures with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. See "Where You Can Find More Information" for information on how to obtain copies of them. The specific terms of any series of debt securities will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If so described in a prospectus supplement, the terms of that series of debt securities may differ from the general description of terms presented below.*

*Please note that, in this section titled "Description of Debt Securities," references to "we," "our" and "us" refer either to Holdings or to URNA, as the case may be, as the issuer of the applicable series of debt securities and not to any subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise. Also, in this section, references to "holders" mean those who own debt securities registered in their own names on the books that we or the trustee maintain for this purpose and not those who own beneficial interests in debt securities registered in street name or in debt securities issued in book-entry form through one or more depositaries. Owners of beneficial interests in the debt securities should read the section titled " Book-Entry, Delivery and Form."*

**Debt Securities May Be Senior or Senior Subordinated and May Be Secured or Unsecured**

Holdings and URNA may issue debt securities which, in the case of Holdings, will be senior unsecured debt securities and, in the case of URNA, may be senior secured, senior unsecured or senior subordinated debt securities. Neither the senior unsecured debt securities nor the senior subordinated debt securities will be secured by any property or assets of Holdings, URNA or any of their respective subsidiaries. Thus, by owning such debt security, you are an unsecured creditor of Holdings or URNA, as the case may be. As a result, such senior unsecured debt securities and senior subordinated debt securities will be structurally subordinate to the secured indebtedness of Holdings or URNA, as the case may be, including any senior secured debt securities, to the extent of the value of the applicable collateral. In addition, the debt securities may be convertible into, or exchangeable for, Holdings' common stock, preferred stock or other securities.

The senior unsecured debt securities will be issued under the applicable senior debt indenture, as described below, and will rank equally with all the other senior unsecured and unsubordinated debt of Holdings or URNA, as the case may be.

The senior subordinated debt securities of URNA will be issued under the senior subordinated debt indenture, as described below, and payment of the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, the senior subordinated debt securities will be junior in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all of URNA's "senior indebtedness," as defined in the senior subordinated debt indenture. The prospectus supplement for any series of senior subordinated debt securities will set forth the subordination terms of such debt securities, as well as the aggregate amount of senior indebtedness outstanding as of the end of URNA's most recent fiscal quarter. The prospectus supplement will also set forth limitations, if any, on issuance of additional senior indebtedness. Holdings' senior indebtedness will be structurally subordinate to the indebtedness of URNA and will be structurally subordinate to the indebtedness of the subsidiaries of URNA. URNA's indebtedness is, and any additional indebtedness of URNA will be, structurally subordinate to the indebtedness of URNA's subsidiaries (except to the extent such subsidiary guarantees and/or secures such indebtedness and solely to the extent of such guarantee and/or such collateral) and will be structurally senior to any indebtedness of Holdings (except to the extent URNA guarantees such indebtedness and solely to the extent of such guarantee).

When we refer to "senior debt securities," we mean both the senior debt securities of Holdings and the senior debt securities (both secured and unsecured) of URNA, unless the context requires

Table of Contents

otherwise. When we refer to "senior subordinated debt securities," we mean the senior subordinated debt securities of URNA, unless the context requires otherwise. When we refer to "debt securities," we mean both the senior debt securities and the senior subordinated debt securities, unless the context requires otherwise.

**Limitation of Pledges of Stock of Subsidiaries**

The collateral for any secured debt securities shall include securities of a subsidiary of URNA only to the extent that URNA determines that the inclusion of such securities in the collateral will not result in the Company being required to file or furnish separate financial statements of the person issuing such securities under Rule 3-16 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or any successor thereto.

**The Senior Debt Indenture of Holdings**

The senior debt securities of Holdings are governed by a document called an indenture. Each indenture is a contract between Holdings, as the issuer of the debt securities, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which will initially act as trustee.

The trustee has two main roles:

First, the trustee can enforce your rights against us if we default. There are some limitations on the extent to which the trustee acts on your behalf, which we describe under "*Events of Default*."

Second, the trustee performs administrative duties for us, such as sending interest payments and notices.

When we refer to the indenture or the trustee with respect to any debt securities of Holdings, we mean the indenture under which those debt securities are issued and the trustee acting pursuant to that indenture.

**The Senior Debt Indenture, the Senior Secured Debt Indenture and the Senior Subordinated Debt Indenture of URNA**

The senior secured debt securities, senior unsecured debt securities and the senior subordinated debt securities of URNA are each governed by a document called an indenture the senior secured debt indenture, in the case of the senior secured debt securities, the senior debt indenture, in the case of the senior unsecured debt securities, and the senior subordinated debt indenture, in the case of the senior subordinated debt securities. Each indenture is a contract between (i) URNA, as issuer of the debt securities, (ii) Holdings and certain subsidiaries of URNA, if applicable, as guarantors, and (iii) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which will initially act as trustee and, in the case of the senior secured debt securities, as the notes collateral agent. The indentures governing the debt securities of URNA are substantially identical, with certain exceptions such as the provisions relating to subordination, which are included only in the senior subordinated debt indenture, and certain provisions related to security, which are included only in the senior secured debt indenture.

Under each indenture, Holdings will, and certain subsidiaries of URNA may, fully and unconditionally guarantee, jointly and severally, to each holder and the trustee, the full and prompt performance of URNA's obligations under the indenture and the debt securities, including the payment of principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, the debt securities. The guarantee of any senior subordinated debt securities by Holdings and those subsidiaries of URNA will be subordinated to the senior indebtedness of Holdings or such subsidiary guarantor, as applicable, on the same basis as such senior subordinated debt securities are subordinated to the senior indebtedness of URNA.

Table of Contents

The prospectus supplement will describe any additional terms of the guarantee and will identify any subsidiary guarantors of those debt securities.

The trustee under each indenture has two main roles:

First, the trustee can enforce your rights against us if we default. There are some limitations on the extent to which the trustee acts on your behalf, which we describe under " *Events of Default*."

Second, the trustee performs administrative duties for us, such as sending interest payments and notices.

When we refer to the indenture, the guarantors or the trustee with respect to any debt securities of URNA, we mean the indenture under which those debt securities are issued, Holdings and any subsidiary guarantors of those debt securities and the trustee acting pursuant to that indenture.

**We May Issue Many Series of Debt Securities**

We may issue as many distinct series of debt securities as we wish. Additionally, the provisions of each indenture allow us to "reopen" a previous issue of a series of debt securities and issue additional debt securities of that series. This section of the prospectus summarizes terms of the securities that apply generally to all series. We will describe most of the financial and other specific terms of a series, including any additional terms of any guarantee, whether it be a series of the senior debt securities or senior subordinated debt securities, in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus. Those terms may vary from the terms described here.

*As you read this section of the prospectus, please remember that the specific terms of the debt securities will be described in the accompanying prospectus supplement and that such description may modify or replace the general terms described in this section. If there are any differences between the prospectus supplement and this prospectus, the prospectus supplement will control. Thus, the statements we make in this section may not apply to your debt security.*

When we refer to a series of debt securities, we mean a series issued under the applicable indenture. When we refer to the prospectus supplement, we mean the prospectus supplement describing the specific terms of the debt security you purchase. The terms used in the prospectus supplement have the meanings described in this prospectus, unless otherwise specified.

**Principal Amount, Stated Maturity and Maturity**

The "principal amount" of a debt security means the principal amount, plus the premium, if any, payable at its stated maturity, unless that amount is not determinable, in which case the principal amount of a debt security is its face amount. Any debt securities owned by us or any of our affiliates are not deemed to be outstanding for certain determinations under the indenture.

The term "stated maturity" with respect to any debt security means the day on which the principal amount of the debt security is scheduled to become due. The principal may become due sooner by reason of redemption or acceleration after a default or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the debt security. The day on which the principal actually becomes due, whether at the stated maturity or earlier, is called the "maturity" of the principal.

We also use the terms "stated maturity" and "maturity" to refer to the days when other payments become due. For example, we refer to a regular interest payment date when an installment of interest is scheduled to become due as the "stated maturity" of that installment.

When we refer to the "stated maturity" or the "maturity" of a debt security without specifying a particular payment, we mean the stated maturity or maturity, as the case may be, of the principal.

Table of Contents

**Terms Contained in the Prospectus Supplement**

The prospectus supplement will contain the terms relating to the specific series of debt securities being offered. The prospectus supplement will include some or all of the following:

whether the issuer of the debt securities is Holdings or URNA;

the title of the debt securities and whether they are senior debt securities or senior subordinated debt securities;

whether the debt securities are secured or unsecured;

any limit on the aggregate principal amount of debt securities of such series;

the date or dates on which the principal of any debt securities is payable;

the rate or rates at which any debt securities of the series will bear interest, if any, and the date or dates from which any such interest will accrue;

the dates on which any interest will be payable and the regular record date for determining who is entitled to the interest payable on any interest payment date;

the person to whom any interest on a debt security of the series will be payable, if other than the person in whose name that debt security (or one or more predecessor debt securities) is registered at the close of business on the regular record date for such interest;

the place or places where the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, any debt securities of the series will be payable and the manner in which any payment may be made;

any provisions regarding the manner in which the amount of the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, any debt securities of the series may be determined with reference to a financial or economic measure or pursuant to a formula, if applicable;

the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any debt securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at our option, and, if other than by a board resolution, the manner in which our election to redeem the debt securities will be evidenced;

our obligation, if any, to redeem or purchase any debt securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any debt securities of the series will be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

the denominations of the debt securities if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

if other than the currency of the United States, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, any debt securities of the series will be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States for any purpose;

if the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, any debt securities of the series is to be payable in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which such debt securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies, or currency units in which the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, such debt securities will be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such payments are to be made, and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount will be determined);

Table of Contents

if other than the entire principal amount, the portion of the principal amount of any debt securities of the series which will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity;

if the principal amount payable at the stated maturity of any debt securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the stated maturity, the amount which will be deemed to be the principal amount of such debt securities as of any such date for any purpose, including the principal amount which will be due and payable upon any maturity other than the stated maturity or which will be deemed to be outstanding as of any day prior to the stated maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount will be determined);

that the debt securities of the series will be subject to full defeasance or covenant defeasance, if applicable;

that any debt securities will be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities and, in such case, the depositaries for such global securities and the form of any legend or legends which will be borne by such global security, if applicable;

any addition to, elimination of, or other change in, the events of default which applies to any debt securities of the series and any change in the right of the trustee or the requisite holders of such debt securities to declare the principal amount due and payable;

any addition to, elimination of or other change in the covenants which applies to any debt securities of the series;

if the debt securities may be converted into, or exchanged for, common or preferred stock or other securities of Holdings, the terms on which such conversion or exchange may occur, including whether such conversion or exchange is mandatory, at the option of the holder or at our option, the period during which such conversion or exchange may occur, the initial conversion or exchange rate and the circumstances or manner in which the number of shares of common or preferred stock issuable upon conversion or exchange may be adjusted or calculated according to the market price of Holdings' common or preferred stock or such other securities;

in the case of debt securities issued by URNA, any additional terms of the guarantee and, if the debt securities are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of URNA, the identity of the subsidiary guarantors; and

any other terms of the debt securities not inconsistent with the indenture.

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement, the debt securities will not be listed on any securities exchange.

Holders of the debt securities may present their securities for exchange and may present registered debt securities for transfer in the manner described in the prospectus supplement.

Debt securities may bear interest at a fixed rate or a variable rate, as specified in the prospectus supplement. In addition, if specified in the prospectus supplement, we may sell debt securities bearing no interest or interest at a rate that at the time of issuance is below the prevailing market rate, or at a discount below their stated principal amount. We will describe in the prospectus supplement any material special federal income tax considerations applicable to any such discounted debt securities.

**Certain Covenants**

The indenture may include covenants of Holdings, URNA or any subsidiary guarantors, as the case may be. These covenants may impose limitations on our indebtedness, limitations on liens, limitations on the issuance of preferred stock of certain of our subsidiaries, limitations on certain distributions and



Table of Contents

limitations on transactions with our affiliates, or other limitations. Any such covenants applicable to a series of debt securities will be set forth in the prospectus supplement.

**Consolidation, Merger, Sale of Assets, Etc.**

The indenture may restrict the ability of Holdings, URNA and/or certain of URNA's subsidiaries to enter into certain transactions, including a transaction or series of transactions pursuant to which Holdings, URNA or certain of URNA's subsidiaries merge or consolidate with or into, or sell, assign, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets as an entirety to, any person or persons. The terms of any such restriction applicable to a series of debt securities will be set forth in the prospectus supplement.

**Events of Default**

The following will be "*Events of Default*" under the indenture:

(i) default in the payment of the principal of, or premium (if any) on, any of the debt securities, when due and payable (at stated maturity, upon optional redemption, or otherwise), whether or not prohibited by the subordination provisions of the indenture, if any;

(ii) default in the payment of an installment of interest on any debt security, when due and payable, for 30 days, whether or not prohibited by the subordination provisions of the indenture, if any;

(iii) certain events relating to our bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization;

(iv) if applicable, any of the guarantees ceases to be in full force and effect or any of the guarantees is declared to be null and void and unenforceable or any of the guarantees is found to be invalid or Holdings or any of the subsidiary guarantors denies its liability under its guarantee (other than by reason of release of Holdings or the subsidiary guarantor in accordance with the terms of the indenture); and

(v) if the debt securities are senior secured debt securities, any of the "notes collateral documents" (as defined in the senior secured debt indenture) shall cease for any reason to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with its terms or the terms of such indenture), or URNA or a guarantor, in each case that is a party to any of the notes collateral documents shall so assert in writing, or (b) the lien created by any of the notes collateral documents shall cease to be perfected and enforceable in accordance with its terms or of the same effect as to perfection and priority purported to be created thereby with respect to any significant portion of the collateral (other than in connection with any termination of such lien in respect of any collateral as permitted by the indenture or by any of the notes collateral documents), and such failure of such lien to be perfected and enforceable with such priority shall have continued unremedied for a period of 20 days.

The prospectus supplement will specify any additional Events of Default with respect to a particular series of debt securities. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default covered by clause (iii) above) will occur and be continuing, the trustee, by notice to us, or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the debt securities then outstanding, by notice to the trustee and us, may declare the principal of, premium (if any) and accrued and unpaid interest (if any) on all of the outstanding debt securities due and payable immediately, upon which declaration, all amounts payable in respect of the debt securities will be due and payable as of the date which is five business days after the giving of such notice. If an Event of Default specified in clause (iii) above occurs and is continuing, then the principal of, and premium (if any) and accrued and unpaid interest (if any) on, all the outstanding debt securities will ipso facto become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the trustee or any holder of debt securities.



Table of Contents

After a declaration of acceleration under the indenture, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities, by written notice to us and the trustee, may rescind such declaration if:

- (i) we have paid or deposited with the trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
  - (a) all sums paid or advanced by the trustee under the indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the trustee, its agents and counsel;
  - (b) all overdue interest on all debt securities;
  - (c) the principal of, and premium (if any) on, any debt securities which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate borne by the debt securities; and
  - (d) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest and overdue principal at the rate set forth in the debt securities which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration;
- (ii) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and
- (iii) all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, the debt securities that has become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

The holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities may on behalf of the holders of all the debt securities waive any past defaults under the indenture, except a default in the payment of the principal of, or premium (if any) or interest on, any debt security, or in respect of a covenant or provision which under the indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each debt security outstanding.

No holder of any of the debt securities has any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to the indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any remedy thereunder, unless (i) such holder has previously given written notice to the trustee of a continuing Event of Default, (ii) the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities have made written request to the trustee to institute such proceeding as the trustee under the debt securities and the indenture, (iii) such holders have offered to the trustee indemnity satisfactory to the trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request, (iv) the trustee has failed to institute such proceeding within 45 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity and (v) the trustee, within such 45-day period, has not received directions inconsistent with such written request by holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities. Such limitations do not apply, however, to a suit instituted by a holder of a debt security for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, or premium (if any) or interest on, such debt security on or after the respective due dates expressed in such debt security.

During the existence of an Event of Default, the trustee is required to exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs. Subject to the provisions of the indenture relating to the duties of the trustee, whether or not an Event of Default will occur and be continuing, the trustee is not under any obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders will have offered to the trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it.

Table of Contents

Subject to certain provisions concerning the rights of the trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee under the indenture.

If a default or an Event of Default occurs and is continuing and is known to the trustee, the trustee will mail to each holder of the debt securities notice of the default or Event of Default within 90 days after obtaining knowledge thereof. Except in the case of a default or an Event of Default in payment of the principal of, or premium (if any) or interest on, any debt securities, the trustee may withhold the notice to the holders of such debt securities if and so long as a committee of its responsible officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interest of the holders of the debt securities.

We are required to furnish to the trustee annual statements as to our performance of our obligations under the indenture and as to any default in such performance. We are also required to notify the trustee within five days of any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

**No Liability for Certain Persons**

No director, officer, employee or stockholder of Holdings or URNA, nor any director, officer or employee of any subsidiary guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of Holdings, URNA or any such subsidiary guarantor, as the case may be, under the debt securities, the guarantees thereof or the indenture based on, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder by accepting a debt security waives and releases all such liability. The foregoing waiver and release are an integral part of the consideration for issuance of the debt securities. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

**Satisfaction and Discharge**

The indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of the debt securities, as expressly provided for in the indenture) as to all outstanding debt securities when:

- (i) either:
  - (a) all the debt securities theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed debt securities which have been replaced or repaid and debt securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by us and thereafter repaid to us or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the trustee for cancellation; or
  - (b) all debt securities not theretofore delivered to the trustee for cancellation (except lost, stolen or destroyed debt securities which have been replaced or paid) have become due and payable, will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year or will become due and payable within one year under arrangements acceptable to the trustee, and we have irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the debt securities not theretofore delivered to the trustee for cancellation, for the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, the debt securities to the date of deposit (in the case of debt securities that have become due and payable) or to the maturity or redemption date, as the case may be, together with irrevocable instructions from us directing the trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be;
- (ii) we have paid all other sums payable under the indenture by us; and

Table of Contents

- (iii) we have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent under the indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the indenture have been complied with.

**Amendments and Waivers**

From time to time, we, when authorized by a resolution of our or URNA's Board of Directors, as applicable (the "*Board*"), the trustee and the notes collateral agent, if applicable, may, without the consent of the holders of any outstanding debt securities, enter into any additional or supplemental notes collateral documents, amend, waive or supplement the indenture, the notes collateral documents, the intercreditor agreement or the debt securities, as applicable, for certain specified purposes described in the applicable prospectus supplement, including, among other things, adding to our covenants or surrendering any right or power conferred upon us in the indenture, securing any of the debt securities, curing ambiguities, defects or inconsistencies, qualifying (or maintaining the qualification of) the indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939; provided, however, that such amendments, waivers or supplements do not adversely affect the rights of any holder of debt securities or release collateral from the lien of the indenture or the notes collateral documents. Other amendments and modifications of the indenture, the notes collateral documents, the intercreditor agreement or the debt securities may be made by us, the trustee and the notes collateral agent, if applicable, with the consent of the holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities; provided, however, that, in regard to senior secured debt securities, without the consent of at least 75% in aggregate principal amount of secured notes then outstanding, an amendment, modification or waiver may not (a) effect a release of all or substantially all of the collateral from the liens securing the indenture obligations or (b) release any guarantor from any of its obligations under its guarantee or the indenture, and provided further that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding debt security affected thereby:

- (i) reduce the principal amount of, extend the stated maturity of or alter the redemption provisions of, any debt security;
- (ii) change the currency in which any debt security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable;
- (iii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding debt securities that must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver or consent to take any action under the indenture or the debt security or any guarantee;
- (iv) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to the debt securities or any guarantee;
- (v) waive a default in payment with respect to the debt securities or any guarantee;
- (vi) reduce or change the rate or time for payment of interest on the debt securities;
- (vii) modify the terms upon which those debt securities are convertible into, or exchangeable for, Holding's other securities in a manner adverse to the holders; or
- (viii) modify or change any provision in the indenture affecting the ranking of the debt securities or, in the case of debt securities entitled to the benefit of any guarantee, any guarantee in a manner adverse to the holders.

Table of Contents

**The Trustee**

The indenture provides that, except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the trustee thereunder will perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in the indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee will exercise such rights and powers vested in it under the indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

The indenture and provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 incorporated by reference therein contain limitations on the rights of the trustee thereunder, should it become a creditor of ours, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claims, as security or otherwise. The trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions; provided, however, that, if it acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in such Act), it must eliminate such conflict or resign.

**Governing Law**

The indentures, the debt securities and any guarantees of those debt securities will be governed by New York law.

**Book-Entry, Delivery and Form**

The debt securities will be issued in the form of one or more registered global debt securities (the "*Global Debt Securities*"). The Global Debt Securities will be deposited upon issuance with the trustee as custodian for The Depository Trust Company ("*DTC*"), in New York, New York, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, in each case for credit to an account of a direct or indirect participant in DTC as described below.

Except as set forth below, the Global Debt Securities may be transferred, in whole and not in part, only to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or its nominee. Beneficial interests in the Global Debt Securities may not be exchanged for debt securities in certificated form except in the limited circumstances described below. See "*Exchange of Global Debt Securities for Certificated Debt Securities*." Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in the Global Debt Securities will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of debt securities in certificated form.

Transfers of beneficial interests in the Global Debt Securities will be subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC and its direct or indirect participants, which may change from time to time.

**Depository Procedures**

The following description of the operations and procedures of DTC is provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of the respective settlement systems and are subject to changes by them. We take no responsibility for these operations and procedures and urge investors to contact the system or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised us that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company created to hold securities for its participating organizations (collectively, the "*Participants*") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of transactions in those securities between Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants. The Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC's system is also available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Participant, either directly or indirectly (collectively, the "*Indirect Participants*"). Persons who are not Participants may beneficially own securities held by or on

Table of Contents

behalf of DTC only through the Participants or the Indirect Participants. The ownership interests in, and transfers of ownership interests in, each security held by or on behalf of DTC are recorded on the records of the Participants and Indirect Participants.

DTC has also advised us that, pursuant to procedures established by it:

- (i) upon deposit of the Global Debt Securities, DTC will credit the accounts of Participants designated by the underwriters with portions of the principal amount of the Global Debt Securities; and
- (ii) ownership interests in the Global Debt Securities will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to the Participants) or by the Participants and the Indirect Participants (with respect to other owners of beneficial interests in the Global Debt Securities).

Investors in the Global Debt Securities who are Participants in DTC's system may hold their interests therein directly through DTC. Investors in the Global Debt Securities who are not Participants may hold their interests therein indirectly through organizations which are Participants in such system. All interests in a Global Debt Security may be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC. The laws of some states require that certain persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Debt Security to such persons will be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of Participants, which in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person having beneficial interests in a Global Debt Security to pledge such interests to persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Except as described below, owners of an interest in the Global Debt Securities will not have debt securities registered in their names, will not receive physical delivery of debt securities in certificated form and will not be considered the registered owners or holders thereof under the indenture for any purpose.

Payments in respect of the principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on, the Global Debt Securities will be payable to DTC in its capacity as the registered holder under the indenture. Under the terms of the indenture, we and the trustee will treat the persons in whose names the debt securities, including the Global Debt Securities, are registered as the owners of the debt securities for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, neither we, the trustee nor any agent of ours or the trustee has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- (i) any aspect of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Global Debt Securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to the beneficial ownership interests in the Global Debt Securities; or
- (ii) any other matter relating to the actions and practices of DTC or any of its Participants or Indirect Participants.

DTC has advised us that its current practice, upon receipt of any payment in respect of securities such as the debt securities (including principal and interest), is to credit the accounts of the relevant Participants with the payment on the payment date unless DTC has reason to believe it will not receive payment on such payment date. Each relevant Participant is credited with an amount proportionate to its beneficial ownership interest in the principal amount of the relevant security as shown on the records of DTC. Payments by the Participants and the Indirect Participants to the beneficial owners of the debt securities will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices and will be the

Table of Contents

responsibility of the Participants or the Indirect Participants and will not be the responsibility of DTC, the trustee or us. Neither we nor the trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of its Participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the debt securities, and we and the trustee may conclusively rely on, and will be protected in relying on, instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes.

Transfers between Participants in DTC will be effected in accordance with DTC's procedures, and will be settled in same-day funds.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of debt securities only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account DTC has credited the interests in the Global Debt Securities and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the debt securities as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an Event of Default under the debt securities, DTC reserves the right to exchange the Global Debt Securities for debt securities in certificated form and to distribute such debt securities to its Participants.

Neither we, the trustee nor any agent of ours of the trustee will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC or its Participants or Indirect Participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

**Exchange of Global Debt Securities for Certificated Debt Securities**

Subject to certain conditions, a Global Debt Security is exchangeable for certificated debt securities in definitive form of like tenor in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof if:

- (i) DTC notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Debt Securities or DTC ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and, in either case, we are unable to locate a qualified successor within 90 days;
- (ii) we, in our discretion, at any time determine not to have all the debt securities represented by the Global Debt Securities; or
- (iii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Any Global Debt Security that is exchangeable as described above is exchangeable for certificated debt securities issuable in authorized denominations and registered in such names as DTC will direct.

**Same Day Settlement and Payment**

We will make payments in respect of the debt securities represented by the Global Debt Securities (including principal, premium (if any) and interest) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the holder of the Global Debt Security. We will make all payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest, with respect to certificated debt securities by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the holders of the certificated debt securities or, if no such account is specified, by mailing a check to each such holder's registered address.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF HOLDINGS' COMMON STOCK**

*The following description of Holdings' common stock is a summary of the material terms of our common stock. This summary may not contain all of the information that is important to you and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our certificate of incorporation, by-laws and applicable Delaware law.*

**General**

Holdings is authorized by its certificate of incorporation to issue up to 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

As of March 11, 2015, there were 96,921,641 shares of Holdings' common stock, \$0.01 par value, outstanding. At December 31, 2014, there were (i) 0.7 million shares of common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to options granted under our stock option plans and (ii) 3.8 million shares of common stock reserved for the conversion of outstanding 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015.

The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

**Dividend Rights**

Subject to the rights of the holders of our preferred stock (if any), the holders of our common stock have the right to receive dividends and distributions, whether payable in cash or otherwise, as may be declared from time to time by our Board, from legally available funds. However, Holdings has not paid dividends on its common stock since inception.

**Voting Rights; Declassified Board**

Each holder of record of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote at a meeting of our stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law, holders of our common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters presented to the stockholders for their vote or approval, including the election of directors. There are no cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors or any other matters. Our by-laws require a director to be elected by a majority of votes cast with respect to such director in uncontested elections. Pursuant to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, all directors are elected annually for one-year terms.

**Liquidation Rights**

Subject to the rights of the holders of our preferred stock (if any), in the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, holders of our common stock are entitled to share equally in the assets available for distribution after payment of all creditors.

**No Redemption, Conversion or Preemptive Rights**

Holders of our common stock have no redemption rights, conversion rights or preemptive rights to purchase or subscribe for our securities. There are no redemption provisions or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock.

**Fully Paid and Nonassessable**

When Holdings issues shares of its common stock, the shares will be fully paid and nonassessable, which means that the full purchase price of the shares will have been paid and holders of the shares will not be assessed any additional monies for the shares.

Table of Contents

**No Restrictions on Transfer**

Neither our certificate of incorporation nor our by-laws contains any restrictions on the transfer of our common stock. In the case of any transfer of shares, there may be restrictions imposed by applicable securities laws.

**Issuance of Common Stock**

In certain instances, the issuance of authorized but unissued shares of common stock may have an anti-takeover effect. The Board's authority to issue additional shares of common stock may help deter or delay a change of control by increasing the number of shares needed to gain control.

**Certain Provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws**

Holdings' certificate of incorporation and by-laws contain a number of provisions that may be deemed to have the effect of discouraging or delaying attempts to gain control of us, including provisions: (i) providing the Board with the exclusive power to determine the exact number of directors comprising the entire Board, subject to the certificate of incorporation and the right of the holders of preferred stock to elect directors (if any); (ii) authorizing the Board or a majority of the directors then in office or the sole remaining director (and not stockholders unless there are no directors then in office) to fill vacancies in the Board; (iii) providing that a director may be removed prior to the expiration of his or her term only by the affirmative vote of holders of 66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of the voting power of all shares entitled to vote thereon; (iv) requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals; (v) providing that any action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders be taken only at an annual or special meeting and prohibiting stockholder action by written consent in lieu of a meeting; (vi) providing the Board with flexibility in scheduling the annual meeting (subject to state law requirements); (vii) providing that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the chief executive officer or a majority of the Board; (viii) providing that the by-laws may be amended by the Board; (ix) providing that the by-laws and certain of the provisions of the certificate of incorporation may be amended by our stockholders only by the affirmative vote of at least 66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of the outstanding voting power of all shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors; and (x) authorizing the Board to issue preferred stock with rights and privileges, including voting rights, as it may deem appropriate. The foregoing provisions could impede a change of control.

**Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law**

Holdings is subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes a merger, asset sale or a transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. An "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or, in certain cases, within the preceding three years, did own) 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. Under Section 203, a business combination between Holdings and an interested stockholder is prohibited unless it satisfies one of the following conditions:

prior to the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the Board must have previously approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of Holdings



Table of Contents

outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding, for purposes of determining the number of shares outstanding, shares owned by persons who are directors and officers; or

the business combination is approved by the Board and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least  $66\frac{2}{3}\%$  of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

**Listing**

Holdings' common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange and trades under the symbol "URI."

**Transfer Agent**

The transfer agent for our shares of common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF HOLDINGS' PREFERRED STOCK**

*The following description of Holdings' preferred stock outlines some of the provisions of our preferred stock. This information may not be complete in all respects and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our certificate of incorporation and by-laws, and the certificate of designation relating to your series of preferred stock. The specific terms of any series of preferred stock will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If so described in a prospectus supplement, the terms of that series of preferred stock may differ from the general description of terms presented below.*

**General**

Holdings is authorized by its certificate of incorporation to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, in one or more series. Currently, there are no shares of our preferred stock issued and outstanding.

Subject to the restrictions prescribed by law, our Board is authorized to fix the number of shares of any series of unissued preferred stock, to determine the designations and the rights, preferences, privileges, restrictions and limitations granted to or imposed upon any series of unissued preferred stock (including dividend rights (which may be cumulative or non-cumulative), voting rights, conversion rights, redemption rights and terms, sinking fund provisions, liquidation preferences and any other relative rights, preferences and limitations of that series) and, within any applicable limits and restrictions established, to increase or decrease the number of shares of such series subsequent to its issue. Before we issue any series of preferred stock, our Board will adopt resolutions creating and designating such series as a series of preferred stock. Stockholders will not need to approve these resolutions. The issuance of preferred stock could adversely affect the voting and other rights of holders of our common stock and may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of Holdings.

**Terms Contained in the Prospectus Supplement**

The applicable prospectus supplement will contain the dividend, voting, conversion, redemption, sinking fund, liquidation and other rights, preferences, privileges, restrictions or limitations of any series of preferred stock. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the following terms of a series of preferred stock:

the designation and stated value per share of preferred stock and the number of shares of preferred stock offered;

the initial public offering price at which we will issue the preferred stock;

whether the shares will be listed on any securities exchange;

the dividend rate or method of calculation, the payment dates for dividends and the dates from which dividends will start to cumulate;

any voting rights;

any conversion rights;

any redemption or sinking fund provisions;

the amount of liquidation preference per share; and

any additional dividend, voting, conversion, redemption, sinking fund, liquidation and other rights or restrictions.

The applicable prospectus supplement may also describe some of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase and ownership of the series of preferred stock.

Table of Contents

**No Preemptive Rights**

The holders of our preferred stock will have no preemptive rights to buy any additional shares of preferred stock.

**Fully Paid and Nonassessable**

When we issue shares of our preferred stock, the shares will be fully paid and nonassessable, which means the full purchase price of the shares will have been paid and holders of the shares will not be assessed any additional monies for the shares.

**No Restrictions on Transfer**

Neither our certificate of incorporation nor our by-laws contains any restrictions on the transfer of our preferred stock. In the case of any transfer of shares, there may be restrictions imposed by applicable securities laws.

**Issuance of Preferred Stock**

In certain instances, the issuance of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock may have an anti-takeover effect. The authority of the Board to issue preferred stock with rights and privileges, including voting rights, as it may deem appropriate, may enable the Board to prevent a change of control despite a shift in ownership of our common stock.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS**

*The following description outlines some of the provisions of each warrant agreement, the warrants and the warrant certificates. This information may not be complete in all respects and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the relevant warrant agreement with respect to the warrants of any particular series. The specific terms of any series of warrants will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If so described in a prospectus supplement, the terms of that series of warrants may differ from the general description of terms presented below.*

**General**

We may issue warrants for the purchase of debt securities, common stock or preferred stock. Warrants may be issued independently or together with such debt securities, common stock or preferred stock, and may be attached to or separate from those securities. Currently, there are no warrants issued and outstanding.

Each series of warrants will be evidenced by certificates issued under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a bank, as warrant agent, selected by us with respect to such series, having its principal office in the United States and having combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

The applicable prospectus supplement relating to a series of warrants will mention the name and address of the warrant agent. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the warrant agreement and the series of warrants in respect of which this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement are being delivered, including:

the designation and terms of the securities with which the warrants are issued and the number of warrants issued with each such security or each principal amount of such security;

the offering price;

the aggregate number of warrants;

whether the warrants or related securities will be listed on any securities exchange;

the currency for which such warrants may be purchased;

the date on which the warrants and the related securities will be separately transferable;

in the case of warrants to purchase debt securities, the principal amount of debt securities that can be purchased upon exercise of one warrant, and the price and currency for purchasing those debt securities upon exercise and, in the case of warrants to purchase common stock or preferred stock, the number of shares of common stock or preferred stock, as the case may be, that can be purchased upon the exercise of one warrant, and the price for purchasing such shares upon this exercise;

the dates on which the right to exercise the warrants will commence and expire and, if the warrants are not continuously exercisable, any dates on which the warrants are not exercisable;

the terms of the securities issuable upon exercise of those warrants;

provisions for changes to or adjustments in the exercise price;

whether the warrants will be issued in global or certificated form; and

any other terms of the warrants.

Warrant certificates may be exchanged for new warrant certificates of different denominations, may be presented for transfer registration, and may be exercised at the warrant agent's corporate trust office

Table of Contents

or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement. If the warrants are not separately transferable from the securities with which they were issued, this exchange may take place only if the certificates representing such related securities are also exchanged. Prior to warrant exercise, warrant holders will not have any rights as holders of the securities purchasable upon such exercise, including, in the case of warrants to purchase debt securities, the right to receive the principal of, and premium (if any) or interest payments on, the debt securities purchasable upon such exercise or to enforce covenants in the applicable indenture or, in the case of warrants to purchase common stock or preferred stock, the right to receive any dividends, or payments upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up or to exercise any voting rights.

Where appropriate, the applicable prospectus supplement will describe the U.S. federal income tax considerations relevant to the warrants.

**Exercise of Warrants**

Each warrant will entitle the holder to purchase the securities specified in the applicable prospectus supplement at the exercise price mentioned or calculated as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, warrants may be exercised at any time up to 5:00 p.m., New York time, on the expiration date mentioned in the applicable prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised warrants will become void.

Warrants may be exercised by delivery of the warrant certificate representing the warrants to be exercised or, in the case of global securities, by delivery of an exercise notice for those warrants, together with certain information and payment to the warrant agent in immediately available funds, as provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, of the required purchase amount. The information required to be delivered will be on the reverse side of the warrant certificate and in the applicable prospectus supplement. Upon receipt of such payment and the warrant certificate or exercise notice properly executed at the warrant agent's corporate trust office or any other office indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will, within the time period provided by the relevant warrant agreement, issue and deliver the securities purchasable upon such exercise. If fewer than all of the warrants represented by such warrant certificate are exercised, a new warrant certificate will be issued for the remaining amount of warrants.

If mentioned in the applicable prospectus supplement, securities may be surrendered as all or part of the exercise price for warrants.

**Antidilution Provisions**

In the case of warrants to purchase common stock, the exercise price payable and the number of shares of common stock to be purchased upon warrant exercise may be adjusted in certain events, including:

the issuance of share dividends to stockholders or a combination, subdivision or reclassification of our common stock;

the issuance of rights, warrants or options to all stockholders entitling them to purchase shares of common stock for aggregate consideration per share less than the current market price per share;

any distribution by us to our stockholders or evidences of our indebtedness or of assets, excluding cash dividends or distributions referred to above; and

any other events mentioned in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

No adjustment in the number of shares purchasable upon warrant exercise will be required until cumulative adjustments require an adjustment of at least 1% of such number. No fractional shares will be issued upon warrant exercise, but we will pay the cash value of any fractional shares otherwise issuable.

**Modification**

We and the relevant warrant agent may amend any warrant agreement and the terms of the related warrants by executing a supplemental warrant agreement, without any such warrant holder's consent, for the purpose of:

curing any ambiguity, any defective or inconsistent provision contained in the warrant agreement, or making any other corrections to the warrant agreement that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the warrant certificates;

evidencing the succession of another corporation to us and their assumption of our covenants contained in the warrant agreement and the warrants;

appointing a successor depository, if the warrants are issued in the form of global securities;

evidencing a successor warrant agent's acceptance of appointment with respect to the warrants;

adding to our covenants for the warrant holders' benefit or surrendering any right or power conferred upon us under the warrant agreement;

issuing warrants in definitive form, if such warrants are initially issued in the form of global securities; or

amending the warrant agreement and the warrants as we deem necessary or desirable and that will not adversely affect the warrant holders' interests in any material respect.

We and the warrant agent may also amend any warrant agreement and the related warrants by a supplemental agreement with the consent of the holders of a majority of the unexercised warrants such amendment affects, for the purpose of adding, modifying or eliminating any of the warrant agreement's provisions or of modifying the holders' rights. However, no such amendment that:

changes the number or amount of securities purchasable upon warrant exercise so as to reduce the number of securities receivable upon this exercise;

shortens the time period during which the warrants may be exercised;

otherwise adversely affects the exercise rights of such warrant holders in any material respect; or

reduces the number of unexercised warrants

may be made without the consent of each holder affected by that amendment.

**Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets**



Edgar Filing: UNITED RENTALS INC /DE - Form 424B2

Each warrant agreement will provide that we may consolidate or merge with or into any other corporation or sell, lease, transfer or convey all or substantially all of our assets to any other corporation; provided, however, that:

either we must be the continuing corporation, or the corporation other than us formed by or resulting from any consolidation or merger or that receives the assets must be organized and existing under the laws of any U.S. jurisdiction (or any subdivision thereof) and must assume our obligations for the unexercised warrants and the performance of all covenants and conditions of the relevant warrant agreement; and

Table of Contents

we or that successor corporation must not immediately be in default under that warrant agreement.

**Enforceability of Rights by Holders of Warrants**

Each warrant agent will act solely as our agent under the relevant warrant agreement and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for any warrant holder. A single bank or trust company may act as warrant agent for more than one issue of warrants. A warrant agent will have no duty or responsibility in case we default in performing its obligations under the relevant warrant agreement or warrant, including any duty or responsibility to initiate any legal proceedings or to make any demand upon us. Any warrant holder may, without the consent of the warrant agent or of any other warrant holder, enforce by appropriate legal action its right to exercise, and receive the securities purchasable upon exercise of, that warrant.

**Replacement of Warrant Certificates**

We will replace any destroyed, lost, stolen or mutilated warrant certificate upon delivery to us and the relevant warrant agent of evidence satisfactory to them of the ownership of that warrant certificate and of the destruction, loss, theft or mutilation of that warrant certificate, and (in the case of mutilation) surrender of that warrant certificate to the relevant warrant agent, unless we or the warrant agent has received notice that the warrant certificate has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser. That warrant holder will also be required to provide indemnity satisfactory to the relevant warrant agent and us before a replacement warrant certificate will be issued.

**Title**

We, the warrant agents and any of their agents may treat the registered holder of any warrant certificate as the absolute owner of the warrants evidenced by that certificate for any purpose and as the person entitled to exercise the rights attaching to the warrants so requested, despite any notice to the contrary.

Table of Contents

**PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION**

We may sell the securities offered by this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplements:

through underwriters or dealers;

through agents;

directly to purchasers; or

through a combination of any such methods of sale.

The securities we distribute by any of these methods may be sold to the public, in one or more transactions, either:

at a fixed price or prices that may be changed;

at market prices prevailing at the time of sale;

at prices related to such prevailing market prices; or

at negotiated prices.

If underwriters are used to sell securities, we will enter into an underwriting agreement or similar agreement with them at the time of the sale to them. In that connection, underwriters may receive compensation from us in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions and may also receive commissions from purchasers of the securities for whom they may act as agent. Any such underwriter, dealer or agent may be deemed to be an underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933. If underwriters or dealers are used in the sale, the securities will be acquired by the underwriters or dealers for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions.

The applicable prospectus supplement relating to the securities will set forth:

the offering terms, including the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents;

the purchase price of the securities and the proceeds to us, if any, from such sale;

any underwriting discounts, concessions, commissions and other items constituting compensation to underwriters, dealers or agents;

any initial public offering price;

any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid by underwriters or dealers to other dealers; and

any securities exchanges on which the securities may be listed.

The securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more of such firms. Unless otherwise set forth in an applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of underwriters or dealers to purchase the securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters or dealers will be obligated to purchase all the securities if any are purchased. Any public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid by underwriters or dealers to other dealers may be changed from time to time.

Securities may be sold directly by us or through agents designated by us from time to time. Any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which this prospectus and a prospectus supplement is delivered will be named, and any commissions payable by us to such agent will be set forth, in the prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the prospectus supplement, any such agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Table of Contents

If so indicated in the prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters, dealers or agents to solicit offers from certain specified institutions to purchase securities from us at the public offering price set forth in the prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. Such contracts will be subject to any conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commissions payable for solicitation of such contracts. The underwriters and other persons soliciting such contracts will have no responsibility for the validity or performance of any such contracts.

Underwriters, dealers and agents may be entitled under agreements entered into with us to be indemnified by us against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, or to contribution by us to payments which they may be required to make. The terms and conditions of such indemnification will be described in an applicable prospectus supplement. Underwriters, dealers and agents may be customers of, engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

Any underwriters to whom securities are sold by us for public offering and sale may make a market in such securities, but such underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. No assurance can be given as to the liquidity of the trading market for any securities.

Certain persons participating in any offering of securities may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the securities offered. In connection with any such offering, the underwriters or agents, as the case may be, may purchase and sell securities in the open market. These transactions may include over-allotment and stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover syndicate short positions created in connection with the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of certain bids or purchases for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the securities and syndicate short positions involve the sale by the underwriters or agents, as the case may be, of a greater number of securities than they are required to purchase from us in the offering. The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid, whereby selling concessions allowed to syndicate members or other broker-dealers for the securities sold for their account may be reclaimed by the syndicate if such securities are repurchased by the syndicate in stabilizing or covering transactions. These activities may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the securities, which may be higher than the price that might otherwise prevail in the open market, and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. These transactions may be effected on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise. These activities will be described in more detail in the sections titled "*Plan of Distribution*" or "*Underwriting*" in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

**VALIDITY OF SECURITIES**

Unless otherwise indicated in the prospectus supplement, the validity of the securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, New York, New York, and for any underwriters or agents, as the case may be, by Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, New York, New York.

**EXPERTS**

Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our consolidated financial statements and schedule included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, as set forth in their reports, which are incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement. Our financial statements and schedule and our management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 are incorporated by reference in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's reports, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

Table of Contents

*United Rentals (North America), Inc.*

*\$750,000,000 % Senior Notes due 2025*

*\$750,000,000 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028*

---

*PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT*

---

*Joint Book-Running Managers*

*Morgan Stanley  
Citigroup  
MUFG*

*Barclays  
Deutsche Bank Securities  
Scotiabank  
Co-Managers*

*BofA Merrill Lynch  
J.P. Morgan  
Wells Fargo Securities*

*BMO Capital  
Markets*

*PNC Capital  
Markets LLC*

*SunTrust Robinson  
Humphrey*

*TD Securities*

*September , 2017*

---